# Table of Contents

**Introduction**
- Designer Index 3
- Visual Index 5
- Using the KnollStudio Price List 19
- Spinneybeck Leather Grades 20
- Upholstery Notes 21
- California Technical Bulletin 133 22
- Intertek Clean Air Certification 25
- KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems 26
- Materials and Finishes 27
- Product Maintenance 28
- KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines 30
- Placing Your KnollStudio Order 31

**Side Chairs and Lounge Seating**
- David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™ 32
- Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection 36
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection 40
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection 48
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Stools 52
- Harry Bertoia: Side Chair 54
- Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair 56
- Harry Bertoia: Barstools 55
- Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool 66
- Harry Bertoia: Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool 68
- Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool 70
- Harry Bertoia: Diamond™ Lounge Seating 72
- Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair 74
- Harry Bertoia: Child’s Diamond™ Lounge Seating 76
- Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman 78
- Harry Bertoia: Asymmetric Chaise 80
- Harry Bertoia: Bench 82
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating 84
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating 90
- Cini Boeri: Pillows 102
- Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Chair 104
- Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Bar Height Stools 105
- Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Counter Height Stools 110
- Marcel Breuer: Wassily™ Chair 112
- Marcel Breuer: MB Lounge 114
- Don Chadwick: Spark® Series 116
- Jonathan Crinion: Crinion Chair 120
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Contract Lounge Seating 122
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Residential Lounge Seating 126
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating 130
- Raul de Armas: de Armas Chair 132
- Raul de Armas: Vertical de Armas Chair 138
- Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs 142
- Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating 144
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base 146
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base 145
- Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating 150
- Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating 152
- Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool 154
- KnollStudio: Throw Pillows 158
- Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection 160
- Maya Lin: Stones 174
- Piero Lissoni: Divina® Lounge Seating 178
- Piero Lissoni: KN™ Collection 184
- Piero Lissoni: Avio™ Sofa Collection 190
- Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Armless Chair 224
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
(cont’d.)

Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Arm Chair
Marco Maran: Gigi® Arm Chair
Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair
Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base
Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Collection
George Nakashima: Straight Chair
Marc Newson: Newson Aluminum Chair
Jonathan Olivaures: Aluminum Stacking Chair
Jorge Pensi: Toledo Stacking Chair
Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating
Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating
Charles Pfister: Sofa System
Warren Platner: Seating Collection
Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman
Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Armless Chairs
Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm Chairs
Charles Pollock: Arm Chair
Joe Ricchio: Joe™ Chair
Joe and Linda Ricchio: JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat
Joe and Linda Ricchio: Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs
Jens Risom: Contract Seating
Jens Risom: Residential Seating
Jens Risom: Seating
Jens Risom: Outdoor Seating
Eero Saarinen: Tulip™ Chairs
Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs
Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs
Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back
Eero Saarinen: Bar and Counter Height Stools
Eero Saarinen: Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee
Tobia Scarpa: Bastiano Collection
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs
Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection
Richard Schultz: Topiary® Seating Collection
Shelton Mindel: Shelton Mindel Side Chair
Shelton Mindel: SM1 Lounge Collection
Shelton Mindel: SM2 Lounge Collection
Ufficio Tecnico: Spolento Chair
Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Armless Chair
Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Arm Chair

Tables/Executive Office

David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Franco Albini: Albini Desk
Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Side Table
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Smalto Table
Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables
Lewis Butler: Butler™ Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Square Work and Low Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Round Work and Low Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Racetrack Work Tables
Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)

Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table
Alexander Girard: Coffee Table
Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks
Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk
Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk
Florence Knoll: Executive Desk
Florence Knoll: Credenzas
Florence Knoll: AV Depth Credenzas
Florence Knoll: Vertical Storage
Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables
Florence Knoll: Low Coffee Tables
Florence Knoll: End Tables
Florence Knoll: Hairpin™ Stacking Table
Rem Koolhaas: 04 Counter
Marc Kusins: Occasional Tables
Piero Lissoni: Grasshopper™ Tables
Lucia Menczer: Mercer Table
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Table, MR Table
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table
Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables
Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables
Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables
Warren Platner: Coffee Tables
Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables
Jens Risom: Child’s Amoeba Table
Jens Risom: Outdoor Tables
Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables
Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables
Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables
Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables
Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables
Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart
Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables
Shelton Mindel: SM Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables
Vignelli Associates: PaperClip™ Cafe Tables

Alpha-Numeric Index
Selling Policy
General Ordering Information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer Index</th>
<th>Knoll Studio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>32-35, 366-369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco Albin</td>
<td>370-371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ini Archibong</td>
<td>36-39, 372-375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>46-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>376-379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>54-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler &amp; Jean-Christophe Poggiali</td>
<td>84-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>102-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>104-115, 389-391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Butler</td>
<td>382-383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>116-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>132-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso</td>
<td>122-131, 304-391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry</td>
<td>142-143, 392-393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Girard</td>
<td>394-395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jhe and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>146-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>150-157, 396-423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rem Koolhaas</td>
<td>424-425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>426-427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>174-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>178-223, 428-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>224-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>228-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucia Mercer</td>
<td>432-433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>242-261, 434-437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>438-443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>262-263, 444-445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Newson</td>
<td>264-265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>446-447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Olivares</td>
<td>266-267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi</td>
<td>268-269, 448-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>270-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>289-283, 452-457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>284-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ricchio</td>
<td>290-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Ricchio</td>
<td>292-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>302-315, 458-463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>316-337, 464-481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobia Scarpa</td>
<td>338-339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>340-351, 482-497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton &amp; Lee Mindel</td>
<td>352-359, 498-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromborg</td>
<td>500-505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico</td>
<td>360-361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli &amp; Massimo Vignelli</td>
<td>506-507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Brand/Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Brand/Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>ARCHIBONG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Brand/Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Brand/Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>BERTOIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Brand/Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>BEUCLER &amp; POGGIOLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Brand/Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>BOERI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Brand/Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>CHADWICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>CRINION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Crinion arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crinion armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>D'URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Contract Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residential Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>DE ARMAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>de Armas arm chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Armas armless chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical de Armas arm chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical de Armas armless chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Hat Trick arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Sticking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross Check chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Play chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offside ottoman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>JEHS+LAUB</td>
<td>Lounge chair, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>KNOLLSTUDIO</td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
<td>Arm chair, Arm chair with inset, Armless chair, Armless chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge, Armless lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>LIN</td>
<td>Stones large seat, Stones small seat, Stones Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>LISSONI</td>
<td>Divina Lounge chair, Petite Lounge chair, Settee, Sofa, Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>LISSONI KN COLLECTION</td>
<td>Swivel Large Chair, Swivel &amp; Reclining High Back Chairs, Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KN04 Lounge Chair, KN05 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>LISSONI AVIO</td>
<td>Two Seat Sofa, Three Seat Sofa, Four Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two Seat Bench, Three Seat Bench, Sectional, left hand L table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
<td>Sprite armless chair, Sprite arm chair, Sprite Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>MARAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Barstools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Swivel chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona Relaxed couch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Straight chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 264  | NEWSON                                |
|      | Newson Aluminum Chair, armless        |
|      | Newson Aluminum Chair with arms       |

| 266  | OLIVARES                              |
|      | Olivares chair                        |

| 268  | PENSI                                 |
|      | Toledo chair                          |
|      | Toledo chair seat cushion             |

| 270  | PFISTER                               |
|      | Petite Lounge chair                   |
|      | Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm   |
|      | Petite Settee                         |
|      | Petite Sofa                           |
|      | Petite Ottoman                        |
|      | Lounge chair                          |
|      | Settee                                |
|      | Sofa                                  |

|      | Ottoman                               |
|      | Modular Sofa System Center module     |
|      | End modules                           |
|      | Corner module                         |

| 280  | PLATNER                               |
|      | Lounge chair                          |
|      | Arm chair                              |
|      | Stool                                  |
|      | Easy chair                             |
|      | Ottoman                                |

| 284  | POLLOCK                               |
|      | Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base |
|      | Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base |
|      | Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base |
|      | Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base |

|      | Arm Chair                             |

---

Knoll Studio
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>RICCHIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio Fully upholstered chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR Fully upholstered chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>RISOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter Height stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar Height stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair, 5-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair, 4-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive armless chair, 5-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive armless chair, 4-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless Counter Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless Bar Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Womb chair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 340  | SCHULTZ                                  |
|      | Dining chair with arm                   |
|      | Dining chair, armless                   |
|      | Counter height armless barstool          |
|      | Bar height armless barstool              |
|      | Lounge chair with arms                  |
|      | Two seat lounge chair with arms          |
|      | Three seat lounge chair with arms        |
|      | Single rocker                           |
|      | Double rocker                           |
|      | Contour chaise lounge                   |
|      | Adjustable chaise lounge                |
|      | Single seat club chair                  |
|      | Two seat sofa                           |
|      | Three seat sofa                         |
|      | Topiary dining chair                    |
|      | Topiary lounge chair                    |
|      | Topiary bench                            |
|      | Topiary small ottoman/end table         |
### SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Illustration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="SM side chair illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="SM side chair, fully upholstered illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Lounge chair</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="SM1 Lounge chair illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="SM1 Settee illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="SM1 Sofa illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair</td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="SM2 Lounge chair illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="SM2 Settee illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="SM2 Sofa illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>TECHNICO</td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Spoleto chair illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Handkerchief arm chair illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Handkerchief armless chair illustration" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Table Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>Adjaye</td>
<td>Washington Corona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prism side tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Albini</td>
<td>Pedestal desk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Archibong</td>
<td>Square bistro table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Round bistro table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>Barber &amp; Osherby</td>
<td>PITON side tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smalto Tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Laccio tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>Butler</td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>Durso</td>
<td>Work and low tables - Square</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Work and low tables - Round</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Work tables - Racetrack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Gehry</td>
<td>Face Off café tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>Girard</td>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oval and Round table desks</td>
<td>Dining Table and Mini Desk</td>
<td>Executive desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Oval Table" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Dining Table" /></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Executive Table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Position Credenza</td>
<td>Four Position Credenza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Two Position Credenza" /></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Four Position Credenza" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AV Two Position Credenza</td>
<td>AV Four Position Credenza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="AV Two Position Credenza" /></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="AV Four Position Credenza" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Storage</td>
<td>Vertical Storage Two Door,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Door Credenza</td>
<td>Adjustable Shelf Credenza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Vertical Storage Two Door Credenza" /></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Vertical Storage Adjustable Shelf Credenza" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza</td>
<td>Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with single width shelves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza" /></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza" /> with single width shelves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee and end tables</td>
<td>Hairpin stacking table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Coffee and end tables" /></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Hairpin stacking table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Tables / Executive Office Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td><strong>Koolhaas</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td><strong>Krusin</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square side tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square end tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square coffee tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square coffee tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td><strong>Lissoni</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper Low Single Round</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper Low Double Round</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper Low Triple Round</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper High Rectangular</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper High Round</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td><strong>Mercer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td><strong>Mies Van Der Rohe</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld side table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld coffee table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td><strong>Mourgue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal square table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal rectangular table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal round table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal racetrack table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal bullet table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td><strong>Nakashima</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splay-leg table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>NOGUCHI</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>Cyclone side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Cyclone dining table" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Cyclone side table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>PENSI</td>
<td>Pensi tables</td>
<td>Pensi high table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Pensi tables" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Pensi high table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>PLATNER</td>
<td>Dining table</td>
<td>Side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Dining table" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Side table" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Coffee tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>RISOM</td>
<td>Dining table</td>
<td>Side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Dining table" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Side tables" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Amoeba coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
<td>Dining tables</td>
<td>Side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Dining tables" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Side tables" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Coffee tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor tables</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Outdoor tables" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td><strong>SCHULTZ</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal end table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Petal end table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Petal coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Petal dining table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="1966 Dining table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="1966 Counter Height table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="1966 Bar Height table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="1966 End table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="1966 Coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="1966 Serving Cart" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Topiary® Dining table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td><strong>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM small coffee table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM large coffee table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM square coffee table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="SM side table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="SM small coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="SM large coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="SM square coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td><strong>STROMBORG</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Round table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Square table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image17" alt="Rectangular table" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td><strong>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PaperClip tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image18" alt="PaperClip tables" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table?
From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into two easy-to-use sections.
• Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
• Tables and Executive Office
For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 20-21 explain the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer’s Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 31.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 513-514.

General Ordering Information and Knoll’s Sustainability Statement is available on page 516.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather’s distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 513-514 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipped</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 20.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers. Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tanning, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dyeing process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dyeing. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers. Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremmana, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, Esparta, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)

For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marisssa)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as “grain sueded” leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please note sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, Knoll Studio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52” width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1255 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on Knollstudio orders is 1-lot $250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is $3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.

2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).

3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair.

In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.

4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.

5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer’s Own Material (COM)

Customer’s Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8” x 8” minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

For additional information, see Customer’s Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 513-514.

Knoll Studio
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-K-C-K448/12-133

Knoll Studio CAL 133 Approved Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429LU, 429F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wassily Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion</td>
<td>Crinion Chair</td>
<td>58A, 58C</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R</td>
<td>$712.00</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair, split upholstery</td>
<td>2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td>$1,082.00</td>
<td>$1,670.00</td>
<td>$1,670.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$644.00</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>$1,270.00</td>
<td>$1,390.00</td>
<td>$1,390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2161S</td>
<td>$1,670.00</td>
<td>$1,670.00</td>
<td>$1,670.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>$1,551.00</td>
<td>$1,670.00</td>
<td>$1,670.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td>$1,949.00</td>
<td>$1,949.00</td>
<td>$1,949.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td>$384.00</td>
<td>$510.00</td>
<td>$651.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td>$651.00</td>
<td>$651.00</td>
<td>$651.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer + Product</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub Lounge Chair JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
<td>$398.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub Ottoman Chair JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT</td>
<td>$113.00</td>
<td>$202.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Lounge Chair 1205S1</td>
<td>$684.00</td>
<td>$806.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Settee 1205S2</td>
<td>$1,191.00</td>
<td>$1,408.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Sofa 1205S3</td>
<td>$1,595.00</td>
<td>$1,881.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Small Bench 2530Y2C</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
<td>$427.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Large Bench 2530Y3C</td>
<td>$298.00</td>
<td>$604.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin Stones, seat pad 83Y-K, 83Y-K</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni Divina Petite Lounge Chair 67S</td>
<td>$462.00</td>
<td>$866.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni Divina Standard Lounge Chair 67, 67R</td>
<td>$741.00</td>
<td>$1,081.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni Divina Settee 68, 68R</td>
<td>$1,137.00</td>
<td>$1,711.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni Divina Optional Side Cushion 68C</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni Divina Sofa 69, 69R</td>
<td>$1,706.00</td>
<td>$2,303.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove Sprite Arm and Armless Chair 27C, 27A approved</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Tubular Brno Chair 245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$751.00</td>
<td>$751.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Flat Bar Brno Chair 255AS, 255CS</td>
<td>$751.00</td>
<td>$751.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool 257C</td>
<td>$197.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Lounge Chair 230LS, 230LC</td>
<td>$614.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Child’s Barcelona Chair 230LC-S</td>
<td>$541.00</td>
<td>$311.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Ottoman 251YS, 251YC</td>
<td>$268.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Krefeld Lounge Chair 751</td>
<td>$655.00</td>
<td>$1,039.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Krefeld Settee 752</td>
<td>$809.00</td>
<td>$1,449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Krefeld Sofa 753</td>
<td>$1,112.00</td>
<td>$1,868.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Krefeld Ottoman 754</td>
<td>$504.00</td>
<td>$543.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Krefeld Medium Bench 755</td>
<td>$507.00</td>
<td>$817.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe Krefeld Large Bench 756</td>
<td>$555.00</td>
<td>$1,103.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi Toledo Stacking Chair 29C approved</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair 1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$755.00</td>
<td>$1,139.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister Standard Settee 1052C</td>
<td>$1,292.00</td>
<td>$1,974.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister Standard Sofa 1053C</td>
<td>$1,684.00</td>
<td>$2,794.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister Corner Module 1050C-3</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
<td>$1,157.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister End Module, left panel and right panel 1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$632.00</td>
<td>$988.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister Center Module 1050C</td>
<td>$518.00</td>
<td>$816.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister Standard Ottoman 1059C</td>
<td>$397.00</td>
<td>$557.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs 12A, 12C</td>
<td>$131.00</td>
<td>$131.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio Joe Chair 48A</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio Ricchio Chair 37A, 37C</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio JR Chair 44A</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair 37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio Ricchio Barstool 37CH, 37CM</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair 666C, 666Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
<td>$458.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom Executive Arm Chairs 71A</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
<td>$458.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom Executive Armless Chairs 72C</td>
<td>$218.00</td>
<td>$458.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom Womb Settee 73L</td>
<td>$961.00</td>
<td>$1,786.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom Womb Chair 70L</td>
<td>$767.00</td>
<td>$1,416.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom Medium Womb Chair 70LM</td>
<td>$533.00</td>
<td>$1,292.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom Womb Ottoman 74Y</td>
<td>$232.00</td>
<td>$422.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom Medium Womb Ottoman 74YM</td>
<td>$181.00</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel Side Chair SM8A</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel Side Chair Fully Upholstered SM8A-U</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>$654.00</td>
<td>$820.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td>$1,170.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>$1,139.00</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>$836.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>$1,473.00</td>
<td>$1,473.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>$1,339.00</td>
<td>$1,418.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>$2,184.00</td>
<td>$2,184.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>$1,967.00</td>
<td>$2,141.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>$3,099.00</td>
<td>$3,099.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.
KnollStudio Finish Code Chart
Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix
To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:
1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74
37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES</th>
<th>CUT</th>
<th>Standard Finish Code</th>
<th>Special Code - Maple</th>
<th>Special Code - Beech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V1 Engineered Techwoods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>506B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>509B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>512B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>B323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>628B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>513B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>514B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>637B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>638B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>639B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>641B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>644B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Grey</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>645B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V2 Natural Veneers</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronzed Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>002B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>B312A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (Light Maple)</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>006B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>017B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock Green Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>021B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>022B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQY417</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V3 Natural Exotic Veneers</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figured Sycamore</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>044B</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Propeller Veneer Finishes</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Brown Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>BQEU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FC = Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC = Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
• = Not possible
Knoll Studio Natural Materials

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. Knoll Studio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry has its own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that Knoll Studio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated Marbles

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble

Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble

Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina

Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble

Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino

Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi


Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite

Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane

Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel

Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrious finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-suede products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather
(Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers
(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Suede Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain suede leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will be hand and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a suede cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Laquer Finishes on Wood
(Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.
Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler’s rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply naval jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan®
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Moving Parts
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethylene
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
Knoll outdoor furniture is designed to withstand years of normal use with proper care and maintenance. By following the basic precautions below, you can be sure that your furniture will be enjoyed for many years to come.

**Cleaning**
- Do not use a power washer as a method of cleaning as it may abrade the finish.
- Surfaces, painted frames, fabrics, mesh, and teak should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water to prevent the build-up of dirt, pollen, mildew, and mold. Harsh abrasives should not be used.
- If furniture is used near the ocean or indoor pool area, rinsing, and wiping down your furniture regularly will prevent the formation of salt and chloride residues, which can corrode finishes.
- It is recommended that towels or other coverings are used to protect vinyl strapping and mesh when body oils, sunscreens, suntan lotions are being used, as some of these products may stain. If direct contact occurs clean promptly.

**Sun Protection**
- No material is fade-proof under years of exposure to the sun’s UV rays and elements. To minimize possible fading, keep products covered when not in use and limit exposure to direct sunlight when possible.

**Extreme Weather**
- Extreme conditions in summer and winter will cause materials to expand and contract. Always cover furniture when not in use, and when possible, bring indoors during the off-season.
- Do not store product upside down as water could accumulate in the frames causing corrosion and potentially damage, in freezing temperatures.
**Placing Your KnollStudio Order**

**Use the Following Address:**
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

**When Placing Your Order, Include:**

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

**Key Points to Remember:**
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

**For More Information:**
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 513-514 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

**Designers:**
David Adjaye, 2014

**Award(s):**
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>height, seat</th>
<th>textile fabric yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base</td>
<td>33 1/4</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>16 5/8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base</td>
<td>33 1/4</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>16 5/8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23 Ottoman</td>
<td>26 5/8</td>
<td>23 3/4</td>
<td>16 5/8</td>
<td>13 5/8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
Example: WL21S-111G-K1882/9

**WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base**
- Base finishes: Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 185G)

**WL23 Ottoman**
- Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

**Construction**
- Base: Constructed of 3/4 Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.
- Upholstery: Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- KnollStudio Vol. One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F-( )-( )</td>
<td>$18,682</td>
<td>$18,739</td>
<td>$18,802</td>
<td>$18,878</td>
<td>$18,984</td>
<td>$19,044</td>
<td>$19,151</td>
<td>$19,220</td>
<td>$19,433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S-( )-( )</td>
<td>$19,248</td>
<td>$19,305</td>
<td>$19,368</td>
<td>$19,445</td>
<td>$19,549</td>
<td>$19,611</td>
<td>$19,716</td>
<td>$19,788</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23-( )-( )</td>
<td>$9,609</td>
<td>$9,662</td>
<td>$9,719</td>
<td>$9,756</td>
<td>$9,809</td>
<td>$9,840</td>
<td>$9,892</td>
<td>$9,929</td>
<td>$10,033</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**
- Base finishes:
  - Black (suffix 111G)
  - White (suffix 118G)
  - Red (suffix 185G)

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29.
David Adjaye

*The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Skin™ and Skeleton™ Chair*

**Designer(s):**
David Adjaye, 2013

**Award(s):**
2014 Design Guild Mark
Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSCEN/J Ac™ nylon chair</td>
<td>17.7&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.3&quot;</td>
<td>32.3&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSCHA/Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair</td>
<td>17.7&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.3&quot;</td>
<td>32.3&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSCHA/Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair</td>
<td>17.7&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.3&quot;</td>
<td>32.3&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSCHA/Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair, natural</td>
<td>17.7&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.3&quot;</td>
<td>32.3&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** WSC1CA-001

**WS1CA**
Aluminum chair

**WS1CA-NO**
Nickel plated finish

**WS1CA-NCU**
Copper plated finish, natural

**WS1CA**
Aluminum chair

**Ordering Information**

- **Nylon finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 011)
  - White (suffix 012)
  - Grey (suffix 013)
  - Orange (suffix 015)
  - Yellow (suffix 016)
  - Lime (suffix 017)
- **Aluminum paint finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 001)
  - Grey (suffix 003)
  - Green (suffix 007)
  - White (suffix WHT)
- **Aluminum, plated finish:**
  - Copper, natural (suffix NCU)
  - Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)
- **Outdoor Use:**
  - With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Construction**

**Nylon Chair:**
Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

**Aluminum Chair:**
Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age. Features four nylon glides.

**Outdoor Use:**
With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Note:**
Copper plated chairs will patina with age.

The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
**Ini Archibong**  
*Iquo Armless Chair*  
*Iquo Cafe Collection*

### Upholstery/COM Information:
- Frames are injection molded glass filled polypropylene.
- Plastic seat and back are appropriate for indoor use with proper care and limited exposure to sunlight.
- Fabric or leather upholstery is also appropriate for indoor use. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- With proper care and limited exposure to sunlight, upholstered seat and back will have a service life of 18 years.

### Fabric and Leather Options:
#### KnollTextiles
- **Frame Finish:** AR1C-( )-( )
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Plastic back and seat

- **Back Finish:** AR1CU-( )-( )
  - Plastic back

- **Seat Finish or Textile/Leather:** AR1CK-( )-( )
  - Upholstered seat

#### Spinneybeck Leather
- **Frame Finish:** AR1C-( )-( )
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Plastic back and seat

- **Back Finish** AR1CU-( )-( )
  - Plastic back

- **Seat Finish or Textile/Leather:** AR1CK-( )-( )
  - Upholstered seat

### Upholstered Armless Chair
#### 1. **Stacking Chairs**
- **Four Armless Chairs can stack together.**

### Construction
- **Frame:** Construction of seat and back molded glass filled polypropylene. 
- **Seat and Back:** Molds glass filled polypropylene.
- **Stitching:** Goes around perimeter of seat and back.
- **Screws:** Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

### Specification
- **Pattern Number:** 11803
- **Order Code:** AR1CK-( )-( )
- **Fabric Weight:** 10 lbs.
- **product information:** For approval of Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Ordering Information
- **Upholstered Armless Chair:**
  - **Order Code:** AR1CK-( )-( )
  - **Description:** Armless Chair, upholstered seat and back.
  - **Fabric Weight:** 10 lbs.

### Price Information
- **Price Information:**
  - **Includes:** Fabric or leather upholstery
  - **Exclusive of:** Fire Retardant Chemicals
  - **For:** Use in restaurants and other public settings.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

### KnollStudio Vol. One
Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armchair

**Description**:

- **Arm Chair, unupholstered (stacking)**
- **Arm Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking)**
- **Arm Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking)**

**Construction**:

- **Frame**: Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and flexible seat and back. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.
- **Upholstered Seat and Back**: Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and flexible seat and back. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

**Order Code**

For a complete description of the order code, please see page 28.

**Textile/COM Information**

- Upholstered Seat and Back: Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and flexible seat and back. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Continued**
- **Continued**

**Frame Finish**

- Black (suffix BL)
- Light Grey (suffix LGY)
- Dark Grey (suffix DGY)
- Red Orange (suffix ROG)
- Black (suffix BL)

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Weights**

- 10 lbs.

**Customer's Own Material**

- Check with your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Pattern Costs**

Knoll Studio Vol. One
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

2. Base finish selection
Cato, Fire Red

Order Code
BO2-C-H800/19
Seat sofa
Lounge Seating
BO15R
Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise
BO15L
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise
BO5L
Asymmetric Sofa, left
BO3 R
Four Seat Sofa
BO3 L
Three Seat Sofa
BO2
Two Seat Sofa

Description seat h arm h w d h textil fabric pl. reg. leather eq. ft.

BO2
Two Seat Sfa
153/2
27
33 1/2
49 1/2
20 1/2
10 1/2
C28

BO3
Three Seat Sfa
153/2
27
33 1/2
49 1/2
20 1/2
13
C28

BO4
Four Seat Sfa
153/2
27
132 1/2
49 1/2
20 1/2
14 3/4
C28

BOIL
Asymmetric Sfa, 3-6
153/2
27
102 1/2
49 1/2
20 1/2
12 3/4
C28

BOISR
Asymmetric Sfa, right
153/2
27
102 1/2
66
20 1/2
11 3/4
C28

BOISLR
Asymmetric Sfa with Left Chaise
153/2
27
102 1/2
66
20 1/2
11 3/4
C28

BOIS (Width, small)
153/2
27
29 1/2
29 1/2
13 1/2
2 1/4
C28

Upholstery/COM information:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Knoll Studio Leather

Approved KnollTextiles with Chase (BO15R, BO15L)

Knoll Studio Vol. One
Order Code

Example: BOS-C-H002/19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Barber &amp; Osgerby Three Seat sofa</th>
<th>Cato, Fire Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOS</td>
<td>Barber &amp; Osgerby Three Seat sofa</td>
<td>Cato, Fire Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H002</td>
<td>Barber &amp; Osgerby Three Seat sofa</td>
<td>Cato, Fire Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Example:

BO3-C-H800/19

BO3 Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
C H800/19 Cato, Fire Red

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin-and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *  Crossroad  Delite  Hourglass *  Infinite  Mariner *  Overture  Presto *  Sonnet

B
Calypso  Cary Cool  Day Tripper  Diva  Dottie  Eclipse  Instinct *  Keaton  Knoll Fusion  Knoll Hexagon *

C
Chameleon *  Circa  Classic Boucle *  Entwine *  Groovy  Largo  On Point *  Patchwork  Pullman  Snark  Vertical I *  Unica *

D
Couch Tech *  Covered  Delite  Blazing *  Infini  Mariner *  Overcoat  Point *  Sunbeam  Vortex

E
Aegean *  Flower Power *  Highline *  Off The Grid  Rebel *  T empest

Construction

Fabric:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin-and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *  Crossroad  Delite  Hourglass *  Infinite  Mariner *  Overture  Presto *  Sonnet

B
Calypso  Cary Cool  Day Tripper  Diva  Dottie  Eclipse  Instinct *  Keaton  Knoll Fusion  Knoll Hexagon *

C
Chameleon *  Circa  Classic Boucle *  Entwine *  Groovy  Largo  On Point *  Patchwork  Pullman  Snark  Vertical I *  Unica *

D
Couch Tech *  Covered  Delite  Blazing *  Infini  Mariner *  Overcoat  Point *  Sunbeam  Vortex

E
Aegean *  Flower Power *  Highline *  Off The Grid  Rebel *  T empest

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *  Crossroad  Delite  Hourglass *  Infinite  Mariner *  Overture  Presto *  Sonnet

B
Calypso  Cary Cool  Day Tripper  Diva  Dottie  Eclipse  Instinct *  Keaton  Knoll Fusion  Knoll Hexagon *

C
Chameleon *  Circa  Classic Boucle *  Entwine *  Groovy  Largo  On Point *  Patchwork  Pullman  Snark  Vertical I *  Unica *

D
Couch Tech *  Covered  Delite  Blazing *  Infini  Mariner *  Overcoat  Point *  Sunbeam  Vortex

E
Aegean *  Flower Power *  Highline *  Off The Grid  Rebel *  T empest

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *  Crossroad  Delite  Hourglass *  Infinite  Mariner *  Overture  Presto *  Sonnet

B
Calypso  Cary Cool  Day Tripper  Diva  Dottie  Eclipse  Instinct *  Keaton  Knoll Fusion  Knoll Hexagon *

C
Chameleon *  Circa  Classic Boucle *  Entwine *  Groovy  Largo  On Point *  Patchwork  Pullman  Snark  Vertical I *  Unica *

D
Couch Tech *  Covered  Delite  Blazing *  Infini  Mariner *  Overcoat  Point *  Sunbeam  Vortex

E
Aegean *  Flower Power *  Highline *  Off The Grid  Rebel *  T empest

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *  Crossroad  Delite  Hourglass *  Infinite  Mariner *  Overture  Presto *  Sonnet

B
Calypso  Cary Cool  Day Tripper  Diva  Dottie  Eclipse  Instinct *  Keaton  Knoll Fusion  Knoll Hexagon *

C
Chameleon *  Circa  Classic Boucle *  Entwine *  Groovy  Largo  On Point *  Patchwork  Pullman  Snark  Vertical I *  Unica *

D
Couch Tech *  Covered  Delite  Blazing *  Infini  Mariner *  Overcoat  Point *  Sunbeam  Vortex

E
Aegean *  Flower Power *  Highline *  Off The Grid  Rebel *  T empest

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *  Crossroad  Delite  Hourglass *  Infinite  Mariner *  Overture  Presto *  Sonnet

B
Calypso  Cary Cool  Day Tripper  Diva  Dottie  Eclipse  Instinct *  Keaton  Knoll Fusion  Knoll Hexagon *

C
Chameleon *  Circa  Classic Boucle *  Entwine *  Groovy  Largo  On Point *  Patchwork  Pullman  Snark  Vertical I *  Unica *

D
Couch Tech *  Covered  Delite  Blazing *  Infini  Mariner *  Overcoat  Point *  Sunbeam  Vortex

E
Aegean *  Flower Power *  Highline *  Off The Grid  Rebel *  T empest
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby
2013

**BOC1** Armchair
13 3/4" 23" 39 3/4" 35 3/4" 23" 5.9 121

**BOC2** Two Seat sofa
13 3/4" 23" 64 3/4" 35 3/4" 23" 8.7 175

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Yards</th>
<th>Leather Sq. Ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armchair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**BOC2-SGE-K1320/3**

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
 Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

A
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overtones
Pluto *
Sorrento
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Cozy Cord
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Instinct *
Kleinn
Knoll Folk *
Knoll Hipstick *
Little Skull
Melody *
Neon
Prince *
Rage *

C
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Groovy
Hugo *
Instinct *
Keiran
Knoll Folk *
Knoll Hipstick *
Little Skull
Melody *
Neon
Prince *
Rage *

D
Buzz
Pathway *
Plaidtastic
Aegean *
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Relief *
Tempest *

E
Aegean *
Flower Power *
Highland *
Off The Grid
Rebel *

F
Cornaro *
Double Agent
Imprint *
Swank
Vicenza *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Ball
Faux
Unico *

H
Chiseled
Dapper
Fancy Ball
Faux
Unico *

I
Bella
Ciao
Chiara
Hastings *
Prince Rainy

J
Bella
Ciao
Chiara
Hastings *
Prince Rainy

K
Bella
Ciao
Chiara
Hastings *
Prince Rainy

L
Bella
Ciao
Chiara
Hastings *
Prince Rainy

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

44 45
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>BO8P-K1054/9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P</td>
<td>Small Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO9P</td>
<td>Large Pillow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric/Other Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Made from 90% leather and 10% down. Zicking: 100% cotton.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Customer’s Own Material is not approved.**

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Covered Dots</td>
<td>Goya</td>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>Groovy</td>
<td>Inset</td>
<td>Matinee</td>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>Oyster</td>
<td>Puffin</td>
<td>Swing</td>
<td>Unison II</td>
<td>Wire Frame</td>
<td>Xanadu</td>
<td>Yacht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>Delia</td>
<td>Grosgrain</td>
<td>Lapis</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>Ombré</td>
<td>Paintbrush</td>
<td>Plaid</td>
<td>Pullman</td>
<td>Safari</td>
<td>Serenade</td>
<td>Shadow</td>
<td>Spiced</td>
<td>Swish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delight</td>
<td>Ensign</td>
<td>Inset</td>
<td>Mura</td>
<td>Nebula</td>
<td>Ombré</td>
<td>Plaid</td>
<td>Pullman</td>
<td>Safari</td>
<td>Serenade</td>
<td>Shadow</td>
<td>Spiced</td>
<td>Slant</td>
<td>Sunray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delight</td>
<td>Ensign</td>
<td>Inset</td>
<td>Mura</td>
<td>Nebula</td>
<td>Ombré</td>
<td>Plaid</td>
<td>Pullman</td>
<td>Safari</td>
<td>Serenade</td>
<td>Shadow</td>
<td>Spiced</td>
<td>Slant</td>
<td>Sunray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designers</td>
<td>Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pillows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P Pillow, small</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO9P Pillow, large</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- Fill: Made from 90% leather and 10% down.
- Zicking: 100% cotton.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **A** (Crossroad, Delight, Delight Designers)
- **B** (Goya, Classic Boucle, Grosgrain, Lapis, Inset, Matinee, Ombré, Paintbrush, Plaid, Pullman, Safari, Unison II, Wire Frame, Xanadu, Yacht, Zio)
- **C** (Delia, Crossroad Designers)
- **D** (Grosgrain, Classic Boucle, Lapis, Ombré, Plaid, Pullman, Safari, Serenade, Shadow, Spiced, Slant, Sunray, Swish, Tempest)
- **E** (Inset, Designers)
- **F** (Mura, Designers)
- **G** (Nebula, Designers)
- **H** (Ombré, Designers)
- **I** (Plaid, Designers)
- **U** (Pullman, Designers)
- **V** (Safari, Designers)
- **W** (Unison II, Designers)
- **X** (Wire Frame, Designers)
- **Y** (Yacht, Designers)

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Covered Dots</td>
<td>Goya</td>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>Groovy</td>
<td>Inset</td>
<td>Matinee</td>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>Oyster</td>
<td>Puffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered Dots</td>
<td>Goya</td>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>Groovy</td>
<td>Inset</td>
<td>Matinee</td>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>Oyster</td>
<td>Puffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered Dots</td>
<td>Goya</td>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>Groovy</td>
<td>Inset</td>
<td>Matinee</td>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>Oyster</td>
<td>Puffin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnceybeak Leather**

- **A** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)
- **B** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)
- **C** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)
- **D** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)
- **E** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)
- **F** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)
- **G** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)
- **H** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)
- **I** (Antique, Yacht, Aloha, Havana, Fire Retardant Chemicals, Custom Designers)

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15L, BO15R) Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.*
### Designer(s)
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2014

### Description
- **BO30-AL**: Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm
- **BO30-AU**: Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm
- **BO30-P**: Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless

### Base Finish Selection
- **Dark Grey painted base** / **Black loop arm finish**
- **Polished Aluminum base** / **Chrome loop arm finish**

### Arm Option
- **Hourglass/Iron**
- **AL**

### Upholstery
- **Loop Arm specification**:
  - Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix P)

### Base Finishes
- **Loop Arm finishes**:
  - Dark Grey painted brackets
  - Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

### Material Options
- **Seat**: 19 square feet
- **Arms**: 1.2 yards

### Weight
- **BO30-AL-3-4**: 2,750, 2,820, 2,930...
- **BO30-AU-3-4**: 2,850, 2,960, 3,070...
- **BO30-P-3-4**: 2,850, 2,960, 3,070...
- **BO30-P-1**: 2,750, 2,820, 2,930...

### Upholstery
- **Upholstered Arm finishes**:
  - Steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

### Maintenance
- **Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Leather representative for changes or additions.**

### Knoll Studio Vol. One
- **Whip**
- **Flower Power**
- **Atelier**
- **Forte**
- **Retreat**
- **Pathway**
- **Dottie**
- **Cross Tech**
- **Circa**

### Knoll® Lounge Collection High Back

### Textile Selection
- **6. Textile selection**
- **5. Return to center mechanism (option)**
- **4. Split upholstery (optional)**
- **3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish)**
- **2. Arm option**
- **1. Designer(s)** Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2014

### Order Code
- **Example**: BO30-AL-3-X1523/25

### Table: Knoll® Lounge Collection High Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>textile fabric spec</th>
<th>req leather sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BO30-AL</strong>: Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21.1&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>39.2&quot;</td>
<td>Black Grey, painted</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BO30-AU</strong>: Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21.1&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>39.2&quot;</td>
<td>Black Grey, painted</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BO30-P</strong>: Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21.1&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>39.2&quot;</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing:
- **BO30-AL**: $4,937, $5,085, $5,226
- **BO30-AU**: $5,145, $5,384, $5,543
- **BO30-P**: $5,145, $5,384, $5,543

### Full Info:
### Designer(s)
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Arm Finish</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AL</td>
<td>Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Black painted</td>
<td>Dark Grey painted</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AU</td>
<td>Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Black painted</td>
<td>Dark Grey painted</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO31-C</td>
<td>Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Black painted</td>
<td>Dark Grey painted</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arm Options

- **Arm Option**: Polished aluminum
- **Arm Option**: Polished aluminum
- **Arm Option**: Polished aluminum

### Fabric Information

- **Fabric**: Polished aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

### Upholstery

- **Upholstery**: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Grades**
  - COM

### Construction

- **Base**: Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and cast aluminum base.
- **Upholstery**: Highly resilient polyurethane mold foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

### Approved Spinneybeck Leather

- **Leather**: Double Agent®

### Fire-Retardant Chemicals

- **Chemicals**: Sulfate, Nitrate, Phosphate, Chloride

### KnollStudio Vol. One

See pages 28-29.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>BO10C-AP-CRLT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Aluminum Seat Finishes:**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Painted Aluminum Seat (*):
  - Jet Black (Suffix 111T)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (Suffix 612T)
  - Red Coral (Suffix CRLT)
  - Sterling (Suffix 906T)
  - White (Suffix WHTT)
  - (base must be specified in the same color)

**Wood Seat Finishes:**
- Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
- Teak, oiled (suffix K)

* Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only.

#### Construction

Base:
- Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable

Aluminum Stools:
- Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Wood Stools:
- Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

### Piton™ Stools

**Designers:**
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

**Year:**
2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Seat Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO10C Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO10C Stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted seat matches base</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted seat matches base</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Example:**
BO10C-AP-CRLT

**BO10C Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat**
- Aluminum, polished
- Pattern number
- Seat selection
- Base selection

**BO10C Stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat**
- Aluminum, painted seat matches base
- Pattern number
- Seat selection
- Base selection

**BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat**
- Aluminum, painted seat matches base
- Pattern number
- Seat selection
- Base selection

**BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat**
- Aluminum, polished
- Pattern number
- Seat selection
- Base selection

**BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat**
- Ash
- Pattern number
- Seat selection
- Base selection

**BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat**
- Teak
- Pattern number
- Seat selection
- Base selection

**BO11C Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat**
- Height adjustable

**Wood Seats:**
- Available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.
### American Institute of Architects

**USA; Certificate of Merit, Designer(s):**

- 5. Textile selection
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Upholstery option

Specify:

- K242/13 Polished Chrome

420C (text)

| Side Chair, full cover | seat h. | w | d | h | textile fabric yrs. | required eq. h. | weight
|------------------------|---------|---|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|------|
|                        | 173.7   | 25.0 | 19.0 | 20.0 | 1.0                 | u/a            | 14 lbs.

420F (full cover replacement)

| Side Chair, full cover | seat h. | w | d | h | textile fabric yrs. | required eq. h. | weight
|------------------------|---------|---|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|------|
|                        | 173.7   | 25.0 | 19.0 | 20.0 | 1.0                 | u/a            | 14 lbs.

420C (text)

| Side Chair, back pad and seat cushion | seat h. | w | d | h | textile fabric yrs. | required eq. h. | weight
|--------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|------|
|                                      | 173.7   | 25.0 | 19.0 | 20.0 | 1.0                 | u/a            | 14 lbs.

420F (back pad replacement)

| Side Chair, back pad and seat cushion | seat h. | w | d | h | textile fabric yrs. | required eq. h. | weight
|--------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|------|
|                                      | 173.7   | 25.0 | 19.0 | 20.0 | 0.7                 | u/a            | 14 lbs.

420K (text)

| Side Chair, seat cushion | seat h. | w | d | h | textile fabric yrs. | required eq. h. | weight
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>173.7</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

420K (text)

| Seat cushion replacement | seat h. | w | d | h | textile fabric yrs. | required eq. h. | weight
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

420C-C-K-424213

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Full cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Side chair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**420C-424213**

- Gore, White

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

**For custom upholstery (suffix K):**

- Black (suffix BK)
- Blue (suffix BU)
- Green (suffix G)
- White (suffix W)

**Upholstery:**

- Full cover (suffix U)
- Side cushion (suffix K)
- Seat cushion (suffix CO)
- Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

**Upholstery/CDM information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spannycloth leathers may be ordered.

### Construction

**Base and base plate:**

- Welded steel tube in galvanized or satin chrome, plated in Hk. gold, or highly durable outdoor powder coat (gray, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods is 15mm. It has the name of the manufacturer, and icon symbols and plastic glides.

**Upholstery:**

- Cushions and back pad secured to chair with flexed metal back strap. Seat cushions and back pad have fabric edges. Full covers are detached over seat base and attach to seat base with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Note:**

- The Knoll logo is stenciled into the base of the chair.

**The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean and is non-flammable**

**Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all textiles.**

With proper care and limited exposure to outdoor, the Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion exceed the requirements of the Cal 133 Fire Code.

**For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection.**

For outdoor use, with proper care and limited exposure to outdoor, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor furniture. Specify prefix e for outdoor use.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information**

- For outdoor use, specify O in front of textile selection.

**420C-424213**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved Knoll Textiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grades/Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On inserts A, B, and C, the suffix is removed. On inserts D, E, F, G, and H, the suffix is added.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved for fully upholstered versions.
- Fire Retardant Chemicals

**spinneybeck Leather**

- Approved for all upholstery.

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spannycloth Representative for changes or additions.**
**Harry Bertoia**

**Two-Tone Side Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420CT-U Two-Tone Side-chair, full cover</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>25¼&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>20½&quot;</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-KP Two-Tone Side-chair, back pad</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>25¼&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>20½&quot;</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420K Two-Tone Side-chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>25¼&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>20½&quot;</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 420CT-U-BLU/425213

420CT-U Two-Tone Side-chair, fully upholstered
BLU Blue basket
W White base

**Textile selection**

- For cushion replacement specify:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420F Full cover replacement</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420FP Back pad and seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420P Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Base and basket:
  - Welded steel with ribbed polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, black, white). The diameter of the base rods is 1.5 inches. The diameter of the edge rods is 0.5 inches.
  - The narrow legs are 4.5 mm and the wide legs are 6.5 mm. The stainless steel connections are 4.5 mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

- Upholstery:
  - Cushions and back pads secured to chair with metal back posts. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over the seat basket and attached to the seat basket with hooks. Rear pad is not available with leather upholstery.

- Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additional versions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Approved for fully upholstered versions.
**Barstools**

**Bar Height Stools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>reg. Leather Eq.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP</td>
<td>Barstool, back and seat cushion, bar height</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428KP</td>
<td>Black pad replacement</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-K</td>
<td>Barstool, seat cushion or upholstered, bar height</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428K</td>
<td>Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Fabric Grades
- Black (suffix BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- White (suffix W)

**Epoxy/COM Information**:
- Press chosen include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll brands and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

#### Outdoor Use
- With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstools is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for recommendations.

#### Upholstery
- The Bertoia Barstool is certified Grade A under Pace Systems.

### Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base and Backrest</th>
<th>Materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>Black Pad Replacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compliance**:
- California state requirements
- Federal Consumer Safety Requirements
- United States requirements

**Standard**:
- Full cover with seat cushion
- Back rest and seat cushion combination
- Finish options

**Texture Selection**:
- White (suffix W)
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black (suffix BL)

**Order Code**

428C-KP: Barstool, back and seat cushion, bar height

428KP: Black pad replacement

428C-K: Barstool, seat cushion or upholstered, bar height

428K: Seat cushion replacement

**Ordering Information**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.
- Cat 155 Fire Code
- The Bertoia Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -KL standard upholstery.

**Maintenance**: See pages 20-29.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **A**: Common Grand A
- **B**: Common Grand B
- **C**: Common Grand C
- **D**: Common Grand D
- **E**: Common Grand E

- **G**: Common Grand G
- **H**: Common Grand H
- **I**: Common Grand I

- **J**: Modern Tweed J
- **K**: Modern Tweed K
- **L**: Modern Tweed L
- **M**: Modern Tweed M

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **A**: Axiom
- **B**: Bella
- **C**: Bistro
- **D**: Bistro

**Preferred Fabrics**

- **E**: Calico Cottons
- **F**: Catlin
- **G**: Color
- **H**: Common Grand

**Approved for use on seat pads**:
- 428C-KP

**Approved for outdoor seat pads**:
- 428C-KP

**Approved for fully upholstered versions**:
- 428C-KP

**See your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
Order Code

Example: 426C-C-KP/K1021/8

26C Barstool seat height
K1021/8 Ultraviolet, Poppy

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For custom upholstery, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Pattern number
Textile (suffix K)

426C Barstool, full cover, bar height
29 3/4 21 5/8 22 6/8 1.8 1.0 420 lbs. 22 lbs.

426F Full cover replacement
1.8 1.0 420 lbs.

Material:

Carpet: Mohawk, 100% new wool, 6 ounce loops, 54" wide, custom colors. Contact your Knoll Representative for details.

Upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option

For outdoor use, specify the fabric, leather, or textile of your choice. Contact your Knoll Representative for details.

Construction

Base and base:

Welded steel with seat cushion attached with screws. The base is certified to meet California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Knoll Studio is authorized to make these changes or additions.

Table:

See pages 28-29.

Textile selection:

See page 14.

Knoll Studio Vol. One
Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

**Design(s):**
Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Award:**
“Designer of the Year” 1955, USA, Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

**Description:**
426C Barstool, seat cushion or upholstered, counter height
426C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, counter height
427K Seat cushion replacement
427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement
427P Back pad replacement

**Order Code**
Example: 426C-C-U-K1207/2

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric/leather</th>
<th>reg. leather eq.</th>
<th>wt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426C Barstool, seat cushion or upholstered, counter height</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C Barstool, seat cushion or upholstered, counter height</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427K Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427P Back pad replacement</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes & Options**

- **Finish Selection:**
  - Pattern number
  - Color
  - Material

- **Material:**
  - Fully upholstered
  - Polished Chrome

- **Counter Height Stools**

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:**
  426C-C-U-K1207/2

- **Fabric Grades:**
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
  - 18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

- **Upholstery Options:**
  - Full cover (suffix F)
  - Seat cushion only (suffix S)
  - Seat cushion and back pad combination (suffix KP)

- **Textile Selection:**

- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - 426C

- **Upholstery Options:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - 18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Maintenance:**
  - Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation
  - 1/10” with round articular joint to upholstered
  - Black plastic glide on barstool

- **Construction:**

- **Base and Back:**
  - Welded steel with rod in polished or satin chrome, plated 18K gold, or highly durable bonded powre coated (white and black)
  - Stainless steel connections

- **Upholstery:**
  - Cushions and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps
  - Full covers are stretched over seat basket

- **Texture Selection:**

- **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Spinnaker Leather**

**Price Information**

- **426C-K:** $2,918. $3,172. $3,243. $3,285. $3,331. $3,602. $3,565. $3,622
- **426C-K-P:** $3,129. $3,185. $3,241. $3,286. $3,331. $3,615. $3,455. $3,565
- **426C-K-K:** $3,602. $3,642. $3,698. $3,744. $3,791. $3,889. $3,899. $3,965
- **427K:** $789. $799. $809. $819. $829. $849. $869. $889
- **427KP:** $1,011. $1,063. $1,113. $1,172. $1,231. $1,290. $1,349. $1,409
- **427P:** $642. $653. $667. $683. $704. $717. $748. $798

**Note:** In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5” to 25” to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.

**Customer’s Material:**

- The Bertoia Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstered. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstery.

- The Bertoia Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstered. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstery. Specify suffix -K)

- The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Returned Material:**

- The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**California Fire Retardant Chemicals:**

- The Bertoia Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstered. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstery.

- The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Upholstery Options:**

- White (suffix W)
- 18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Construction:**

- **Base and Back:**
  - Welded steel with rod in polished or satin chrome, plated 18K gold, or highly durable bonded powre coated (white and black)
  - Stainless steel connections

- **Upholstery:**
  - Cushions and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps
  - Full covers are stretched over seat basket

- **Texture Selection:**

- **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Spinnaker Leather**

**Price Information**

- **426C-K:** $2,061. $2,123. $2,155. $2,199. $2,244. $2,306. $2,379. $2,444
- **426C-K-P:** $2,617. $2,677. $2,731. $2,786. $2,841. $2,906. $2,971. $3,026
- **426C-K-K:** $3,129. $3,185. $3,241. $3,286. $3,331. $3,615. $3,455. $3,565
- **427K:** $789. $799. $809. $829. $849. $869. $889. $909
- **427KP:** $1,011. $1,063. $1,113. $1,172. $1,231. $1,290. $1,349. $1,409
- **427P:** $642. $653. $667. $683. $704. $717. $748. $798

**Note:** In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5” to 25” to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.
**Harry Bertoia**

**Barstools**

**Counter Height Stools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric suffix</th>
<th>leather eq.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426C Barstool, full cover, counter height</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>38.1&quot;</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>K1207</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427F Full cover replacement</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>38.1&quot;</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>K1207</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 426C-C-U-K1207-C-1008-2

**3 Bay** Barstool, counter height

**U** Faux upholstery

**K1007-C** Knoll Pol, Tan

**Specify**:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection ( Knoll Pol, Tan)
3. Upholstery option
4. Cat 133 Faux-Opt Option
5. Textile option

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Frame Materials**

- **Black (suffix BL)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix CO)**
- **18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Black (suffix BL)**

**Finish Options**

- **Upholstery Options**:
  - **Chair**
  - **Upholstery**
  - **Softwood**
  - **Leather**

**Textile Options**

- **Manufacturers**:
  - **Knoll Textiles**
  - **Spinneybeck**

**Ordering Information**

- **Customer's Own Material** is available upon approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Note**:

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 28" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 426C to the new 426C.

**Construction**

- **Base and Backrest**:
  - Welded steel with polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, highly durable bonded rubber coated (white and black). Stainless steel connections.
  - Base pro-drilled for easy strap installation. 4.7" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Black back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Maintenance**:

- **Textile** selection. For cushion replacement, specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -K at end of textile selection.

**Maintenance**:

- **Textile** selection. For cushion replacement, specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -K at end of textile selection.

**Order Code**

Example: 426C-C-U-K1207-C-1008-2

**3 Bay** Barstool, counter height

**U** Faux upholstery

**K1007-C** Knoll Pol, Tan

**Specify**:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection ( Knoll Pol, Tan)
3. Upholstery option
4. Cat 133 Faux-Opt Option
5. Textile option

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Frame Materials**

- **Black (suffix BL)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix CO)**
- **18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Black (suffix BL)**

**Finish Options**

- **Upholstery Options**:
  - **Chair**
  - **Upholstery**
  - **Softwood**
  - **Leather**

**Textile Options**

- **Manufacturers**:
  - **Knoll Textiles**
  - **Spinneybeck**

**Ordering Information**

- **Customer's Own Material** is available upon approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Note**:

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 28" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 426C to the new 426C.

**Construction**

- **Base and Backrest**:
  - Welded steel with polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, highly durable bonded rubber coated (white and black). Stainless steel connections.
  - Base pro-drilled for easy strap installation. 4.7" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Black back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Maintenance**:

- **Textile** selection. For cushion replacement, specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -K at end of textile selection.

**Maintenance**:

- **Textile** selection. For cushion replacement, specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -K at end of textile selection.

**Order Code**

Example: 426C-C-U-K1207-C-1008-2

**3 Bay** Barstool, counter height

**U** Faux upholstery

**K1007-C** Knoll Pol, Tan

**Specify**:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection ( Knoll Pol, Tan)
3. Upholstery option
4. Cat 133 Faux-Opt Option
5. Textile option

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Frame Materials**

- **Black (suffix BL)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix CO)**
- **18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Black (suffix BL)**

**Finish Options**

- **Upholstery Options**:
  - **Chair**
  - **Upholstery**
  - **Softwood**
  - **Leather**

**Textile Options**

- **Manufacturers**:
  - **Knoll Textiles**
  - **Spinneybeck**

**Ordering Information**

- **Customer's Own Material** is available upon approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Note**:

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 28" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 426C to the new 426C.

**Construction**

- **Base and Backrest**:
  - Welded steel with polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, highly durable bonded rubber coated (white and black). Stainless steel connections.
  - Base pro-drilled for easy strap installation. 4.7" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Black back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Maintenance**:

- **Textile** selection. For cushion replacement, specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -K at end of textile selection.

**Maintenance**:

- **Textile** selection. For cushion replacement, specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -K at end of textile selection.

**Order Code**

Example: 426C-C-U-K1207-C-1008-2

**3 Bay** Barstool, counter height

**U** Faux upholstery

**K1007-C** Knoll Pol, Tan

**Specify**:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection ( Knoll Pol, Tan)
3. Upholstery option
4. Cat 133 Faux-Opt Option
5. Textile option

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Frame Materials**

- **Black (suffix BL)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix CO)**
- **18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Black (suffix BL)**

**Finish Options**

- **Upholstery Options**:
  - **Chair**
  - **Upholstery**
  - **Softwood**
  - **Leather**

**Textile Options**

- **Manufacturers**:
  - **Knoll Textiles**
  - **Spinneybeck**

**Ordering Information**

- **Customer's Own Material** is available upon approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Note**:

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 28" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 426C to the new 426C.

**Construction**

- **Base and Backrest**:
  - Welded steel with polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, highly durable bonded rubber coated (white and black). Stainless steel connections.
  - Base pro-drilled for easy strap installation. 4.7" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Black back pad is not available with leather upholstery.
Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420N Molded Shell Side Chair</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420N Molded Shell Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420N Molded Shell Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420NS Molded Shell Side Chair, stacking base</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420NS Molded Shell Side Chair, stacking base</td>
<td>28 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- **Example:** 420N-4H-C
- **420N:** Molded Shell Side Chair
- **4H:** White (suffix WH)
- **C:** Polished Chrome base

**Specify:**
- Pattern number
- Molded Shell finish
- Base finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Order Code:** 420N-4H-C
- **Price:** $396

**Construction**

- **Base:** Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black)
- **Side Chairs:** Diameter of the base rods is 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides
- **Stacking Side Chairs:** Diameter of legs is 14mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking
- **Basket:** Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell
- **Stacking:** Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor
- **Stacking Bumper:** Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell
- **Ganging Mechanism:** The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked.

**Transportation Dolly:**

- Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25” h, 24.75” w, 45.5” d.

**Pattern No.**

- 420N-BU, WH, YE)-C
- 966
- 420N-BU, WH, YE)-C
- 966
- 420N-BU, WH, YE)-C
- 966
- 420NS-4H-C
- 726
- 420NS-4H-C
- 748
- 420NSDOLLY
- 825
- 87GA
- 48
Harry Bertoia  
Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

Order Code  
Example: 420P-L-BL  
420P—Molded Shell side chair  
L—Black shell  
BL—Black base

Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Molded Shell finish  
3. Base finish

Ordering Information  
Construction

Base:  
Welded steel rod in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).  
Side Chair: Diameter of the base rod is 16mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.  
Stacking Side Chair: Diameter of legs is 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.  
Bar and Counter Height: Diameter of the base rod is 16mm featuring stainless steel connections and 3/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.  
Basket:  
Polypropylene shell.

Molded Shell finishes:  
Black (suffix BL)  
Blue (suffix BU)  
Medium Grey (suffix MG)  
Orange Red (suffix OR)  
White (suffix WH)  
Yellow (suffix YE)

Base finishes:  
Black (suffix BL)  
White (suffix W)  
Polished Chrome (suffix C) *

*Polished Chrome NOT suitable for outdoor use.

NOT FOR OUTDOOR USE:

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27 3/4" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426PL.

420PL-Molded Shell Side Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>w.</th>
<th>d.</th>
<th>h.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

420PL—Painted, Indoor $572.

420PL—Painted, Outdoor $594.

420PL—Polished Chrome, Indoor $472.

420PL—Polished Chrome, Outdoor $496.

420PL—(BL, OR, MG)-C $748.

420PL—(BL, OR, MG)-(BL, W) $794.

420PL—(BL, OR, MG)-C $968.

420PL—(BL, OR, MG) C $968.

426PL—Molded Shell Barstool, Counter Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>w.</th>
<th>d.</th>
<th>h.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426PL</td>
<td>25 21/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted; Indoor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

426PL—Painted, Indoor $472.

426PL—Painted, Outdoor $496.

426PL—Polished Chrome, Indoor $496.

426PL—Polished Chrome, Outdoor $510.

426PL—(BL, OR, MG)-C $794.

426PL—(BL, OR, MG) C $968.

426PL—(BL, OR, MG) C $968.

428PL—Molded Shell Barstool, Bar Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>w.</th>
<th>d.</th>
<th>h.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428PL</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted; Indoor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

428PL—Painted, Indoor $472.

428PL—Painted, Outdoor $496.

428PL—Polished Chrome, Indoor $496.

428PL—Polished Chrome, Outdoor $510.

428PL—(BL, OR, MG)-C $794.

428PL—(BL, OR, MG) C $968.

428PL—(BL, OR, MG) C $968.

420PLS—Molded Shell Side Chair, Stacking Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>w.</th>
<th>d.</th>
<th>h.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420PLS</td>
<td>18 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted; Indoor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

420PLS—Painted, Indoor $472.

420PLS—Painted, Outdoor $496.

420PLS—Polished Chrome, Indoor $496.

420PLS—Polished Chrome, Outdoor $510.

420PLS—(BL, OR, MG)-(BL, W) $748.

420PLS—(BL, OR, MG)-C $794.

420PLS—(BL, OR, MG) C $968.

420PLS—(BL, OR, MG) C $968.
Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H (in)</th>
<th>Seat W (in)</th>
<th>Back H (in)</th>
<th>Back W (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420L Leather-Covered Side Chair</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420L Leather-Covered Barstool, Bar Height</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420L Leather-Covered Barstool, Counter Height</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 420L-NAT-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420L</td>
<td>Leather-Covered Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420W</td>
<td>Natural Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C</td>
<td>Painted Chrome Base Finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Leather finishes:
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Dark Brown (suffix DB)
  - Natural (suffix NAT)

- Base finishes:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - White (suffix W)

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather finish
3. Base finish

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable painted powder coat (white and black).

- **Side Chairs:**
  - Diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

- **Bar and Counter Height Stools:**
  - Diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4 wide round articulated glides with metal covers.

- **Basket:**
  - Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/4" flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

**Note:** Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.
Diamond™ Lounge Seating

American Institute of Architects
USA; Certificate of Merit,
Designer(s):

2. Textile selection

3. Upholstery option

2. Finish selection

1 Pattern number

Example:
Specify:
Cuddle Cloth, Neutral
K231/1 CO 421L-CO-U-K231/1

Harry Bertoia

Diamond chair, seat cushion with
glides

421L-( )-K

Diamond chair, full cover with
glides

421LU

Full cover replacement

421L-( )-K

Large diamond chair, full cover with
glides

422L

Full cover replacement

422L-( )-K

Frame finishes (421LS):
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
Black (suffix BL)

Frame finishes (421L,LU):
15
16
15
4
3.8 n/a 16 lbs.

Ex. 421L-W-K24221

421L-( )-K

Note:
Customer’s Own Material is available
approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for color.

KnollStudio Vol. One

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather
upholstery. Consult your Knoll
representative for color.

Container’s Own Material is available
approved upholstery. For approval
requirements, processing instructions
and ordering information please see page
21.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to
the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond
Chair is appropriate for outdoor
environments. Specify proper seat
fabric. Consult a Knoll representative for
appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of
textile selection.
Ex. 421L-W-A-O-K24221

Call 133 Fire Code

Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached
complies with the California Technical
Bulletin 133 standard in upholstery.

Specify suffix -C at end of pattern
number. Maintenance:
See page 49-29.

The Bertoia logo is stamped into the base
of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is
certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Wildled steel with stroke in polished or
 satin (421L) only) chrome finish, powder
coat (white and black), or painted in 18k
gold. Stainless steel connections. Four
plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs,
the base wire diameter measures 11mm.
The frame wire diameter measures 4mm
in diameter.

Upholstery:
Garden seated to chair with
lock-magazine. Full covers are
stretched over wire frame and
attached to seat basket with
bolts and covers fit all
Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured
since 1952 within a limited range of
tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad
option.

Order Code

Example: 421L-CD-U-K231/1

Frame finishes (421LS):
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)
IK Gold Plated (suffix IGLD)
IK Satin Chrome (suffix ICS)
IK Black (suffix IBL)
IK White (suffix IWI)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix F)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather
upholstery. Consult your Knoll
representative for color.

Container’s Own Material is available
approved upholstery. For approval
requirements, processing instructions
and ordering information please see page
21.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to
the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond
Chair is appropriate for outdoor
environments. Specify proper seat
fabric. Consult a Knoll representative for
appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of
textile selection.
Ex. 421L-W-A-O-K24221

Call 133 Fire Code

Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached
complies with the California Technical
Bulletin 133 standard in upholstery.

Specify suffix -C at end of pattern
number. Maintenance:
See page 49-29.

The Bertoia logo is stamped into the base
of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is
certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Wildled steel with stroke in polished or
 satin (421L) only) chrome finish, powder
coat (white and black), or painted in 18k
gold. Stainless steel connections. Four
plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs,
the base wire diameter measures 11mm.
The frame wire diameter measures 4mm
in diameter.

Upholstery:
Garden seated to chair with
lock-magazine. Full covers are
stretched over wire frame and
attached to seat basket with
bolts and covers fit all
Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured
since 1952 within a limited range of
tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad
option.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COH</td>
<td>COH</td>
<td>COH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather
upholstery. Consult your Knoll
representative for color.

Container’s Own Material is available
approved upholstery. For approval
requirements, processing instructions
and ordering information please see page
21.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to
the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond
Chair is appropriate for outdoor
environments. Specify proper seat
fabric. Consult a Knoll representative for
appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of
textile selection.
Ex. 421L-W-A-O-K24221

Call 133 Fire Code

Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached
complies with the California Technical
Bulletin 133 standard in upholstery.

Specify suffix -C at end of pattern
number. Maintenance:
See page 49-29.

The Bertoia logo is stamped into the base
of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is
certified Clean Air GOLD.
Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

Order Code Example: 421LT-RD-GL-0005/19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Seat w</th>
<th>Seat d</th>
<th>Hug h</th>
<th>Hug w</th>
<th>Hug d</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421LT4 Full cover</td>
<td>16.5”</td>
<td>33.5”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LT5 Seat cushion</td>
<td>3.0”</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421F Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>3.0”</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix F) Seat cushions only (suffix K)

Upholstery/Fabric information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. All approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available. May be ordered. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck representatives for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. All approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Upholstery/Leather: The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction:

- Welded steel with mild steel in polished chrome finish and powder coat.
- Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 34mm, the invar rivets measure 8mm in diameter.
- Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.
- Cushion secured to chair with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.

Materials, construction, and components are all appropriate for indoor use. Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection
4. Suffix -BL, -RD, -H800/19

Four plastic glides. The base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 34mm, the invar rivets measure 8mm in diameter.

Maintenance:

- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
- The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Note:

- See pages 25-29.

- Knoll Studio Vol. One
**Harry Bertoia**

**Child’s Diamond™ Lounge Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421FS Child’s Diamond, full cover replacement</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421KS Child’s Diamond, seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS Child’s Diamond, full cover with glides</td>
<td>113&quot;</td>
<td>243&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS Child’s Diamond, seat cushion with glides</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery Info.</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-LU</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond, full cover with glides</td>
<td>Knoll Studio upholstery</td>
<td>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-U</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond, seat cushion with glides</td>
<td>Knoll Studio upholstery</td>
<td>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame Instead**

- Black (suffix BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- White (suffix W)
- Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Order Information**

- Description: Upholstery/Finish Information
- Pattern Number: Pattern number
- Upholstery: Knoll Studio upholstery
- Finish: 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- Color: Black (suffix BL)
- Frame: Black (suffix BL)
- Finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Upholstery: Knoll Studio upholstery

**Construction**

- Frame: Welded steel with T-coil rails, powder coat (black and white), or plated in 18k gold.
- Upholstery: Knoll Studio upholstery
- Finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Upholstery: Knoll Studio upholstery

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery Info.</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-LU</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond, full cover with glides</td>
<td>Knoll Studio upholstery</td>
<td>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-U</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond, seat cushion with glides</td>
<td>Knoll Studio upholstery</td>
<td>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery Info.</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-LU</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond, full cover with glides</td>
<td>Knoll Studio upholstery</td>
<td>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-U</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond, seat cushion with glides</td>
<td>Knoll Studio upholstery</td>
<td>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery Info.</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-LU</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond, full cover with glides</td>
<td>Knoll Studio upholstery</td>
<td>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-LU-U-Pt-1-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-U</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond, seat cushion with glides</td>
<td>Knoll Studio upholstery</td>
<td>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
<td>421L-U-U-Pt-1-113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Available on 421K and 421KST models only.**

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Harry Bertoia**  
*Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman*

**Description**

- **Textile Selection**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Finish selection
  - 3. Upholstery option
- **Order Code**
  - Example: 423L-(C,1,2)-U

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame:** Welded steel with nickel-plated chrome or bonded Rilsan.
- **Construction:** Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.
- **Frame:** Interlacement wire diameter measures 4.5mm.
- **Forward:** Four plastic glides. Frame finish, a very durable and adhesive fused vinyl-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame finish.

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**

- **Recommended Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - Approved for outdoor seat pad
  - Available on seat cushion only.
  - Available on full cover only.
  - Fire Retardant Chemicals

**Prices**

- Fabric yds.
- sq. ft. weight
- pattern no.
- req. leather
- grade
- CSM
- $5,779
- 1,791
- 752
- 424F-( )

**Maintenance**

- Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code  
Example: 429L-C-U-K1152/8

Frame/Girls:
Chrome (suffix C)  
White (suffix W)  
Upholstery (suffix U)  
Epoxy/Finish:
 Fully upholstered (suffix F)  
Seat cushion replacement (suffix R)  

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather option. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Through your Knoll representative for changes or additions. Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.

Upholstery:
White (suffix 2)
Chrome (suffix C)

Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or polished white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options. For outdoor seat pads, specify 0 in front of textile selection. Ex. 429L-(2)-K-K43221

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chair. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Construction:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chair. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Ordering Information

Frame number: 429L-( )-K

429L Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides

429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides

429K Seat cushion replacement

429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides

429F Full cover replacement

Order Code  
Example: 429L-C-U-K1152/8

Frame/Girls:
Chrome (suffix C)  
White (suffix W)  
Upholstery (suffix U)  
Epoxy/Finish:
 Fully upholstered (suffix F)  
Seat cushion replacement (suffix R)  

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather option. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions. Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.

Upholstery:
White (suffix 2)
Chrome (suffix C)

Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or polished white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options. For outdoor seat pads, specify 0 in front of textile selection. Ex. 429L-(2)-K-K43221

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chair. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Construction:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chair. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Ordering Information

Frame number: 429L-( )-K

429L Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides

429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides

429K Seat cushion replacement

429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides

429F Full cover replacement

Order Code  
Example: 429L-C-U-K1152/8

Frame/Girls:
Chrome (suffix C)  
White (suffix W)  
Upholstery (suffix U)  
Epoxy/Finish:
 Fully upholstered (suffix F)  
Seat cushion replacement (suffix R)  

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather option. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions. Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.

Upholstery:
White (suffix 2)
Chrome (suffix C)

Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or polished white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish. A very durable and adhesive fused white Rilsan® finish.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options. For outdoor seat pads, specify 0 in front of textile selection. Ex. 429L-(2)-K-K43221

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chair. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Construction:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chair. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.
Visit your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Note: The Knoll legs are stamped into the base of the bench.

Platform bench cushions: available exclusively from Knoll. Cushions upholstered with a tight fit. These cushions have a maximum of 12 lbs. per seat.

Outdoor use:
- With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or national steel base and back slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

For more information, please see page 25.

Specifications:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame/Slats/fabric selection
3. Seat cushion option
4. Textile selection

For more information, please see page 25.
Contract Lounge Seating

Example: AAC4 Combines a sleek, elegant frame with the grace of a classic ottoman. The slim armrests and plush cushioning create a comfortable and stylish seating experience.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>AAC4</th>
<th>AAC4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lean lounges</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottomans</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low back</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accent chairs</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest cushions</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legs</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
<td>AAC4C44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

- Frame: Constructed of kiln-dried hardwood solids and veneers. The frames are finished to match the selected finish.
- Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in a variety of colors and textures to match the selected fabric.
- Finish: The available finishes include chrome, copper, and brass.

Ordering Information

- Leg finish: Chrome (suffix C)
- Copper (suffix CU)
- Brass (suffix B)
- Fabric: Available in a wide range of colors and textures.

Maintenance

- For maintenance, please see page 25.29.
- Customer's Own Material (COM) may be ordered. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>UPH</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>UPH</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinnbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bella</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Studio Vol. One
### AA Cushions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cushion Type</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA Cushions</td>
<td>Combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>Cotton back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.</td>
<td>Upholstered: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushion to list price of surround in appropriate units with combination upholstery, add upcharge of $442 list. Use suffix CU to specify.</td>
<td>Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.</td>
<td>Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

**Example:** A8CTC-K16173

- **K16173** Frame, Radiant
- **C** Leather, Radiant

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Textile selection, Cushions**
- **4.** Specify with split upholstery:
  - **AAC7 cushions** Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for additions.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A A C</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

- **Knoll Textiles**
- **Spinneybeck**

### Construction

- **Frame:** Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- **Legs:** Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- **Cushion fill:** "Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

### Ordering Information

**Upholstery/COM information: upchg,**

- **Grades** COM COL
  - A A C 100 100
  - B 90 90
  - C 80 80
  - D 70 70
  - E 60 60

### Textile Order Code

**Example:** A8CTC-K16173

- **K16173** Frame, Radiant
- **C** Leather, Radiant

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Textile selection, Cushions**
- **4.** Specify with split upholstery:
  - **AAC7 cushions** Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for additions.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A A C</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

- **Knoll Textiles**
- **Spinneybeck**

### Construction

- **Frame:** Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- **Legs:** Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- **Cushion fill:** "Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

### Ordering Information

**Upholstery/COM information: upchg,**

- **Grades** COM COL
  - A A C 100 100
  - B 90 90
  - C 80 80
  - D 70 70
  - E 60 60

### Textile Order Code

**Example:** A8CTC-K16173

- **K16173** Frame, Radiant
- **C** Leather, Radiant

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Textile selection, Cushions**
- **4.** Specify with split upholstery:
  - **AAC7 cushions** Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for additions.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A A C</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

- **Knoll Textiles**
- **Spinneybeck**

### Construction

- **Frame:** Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- **Legs:** Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- **Cushion fill:** "Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

### Ordering Information

**Upholstery/COM information: upchg,**

- **Grades** COM COL
  - A A C 100 100
  - B 90 90
  - C 80 80
  - D 70 70
  - E 60 60

### Textile Order Code

**Example:** A8CTC-K16173

- **K16173** Frame, Radiant
- **C** Leather, Radiant

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Textile selection, Cushions**
- **4.** Specify with split upholstery:
  - **AAC7 cushions** Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for additions.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A A C</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

- **Knoll Textiles**
- **Spinneybeck**

### Construction

- **Frame:** Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- **Legs:** Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- **Cushion fill:** "Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

### Ordering Information

**Upholstery/COM information: upchg,**

- **Grades** COM COL
  - A A C 100 100
  - B 90 90
  - C 80 80
  - D 70 70
  - E 60 60

### Textile Order Code

**Example:** A8CTC-K16173

- **K16173** Frame, Radiant
- **C** Leather, Radiant

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Textile selection, Cushions**
- **4.** Specify with split upholstery:
  - **AAC7 cushions** Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for additions.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A A C</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

Example: AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

**AAR1**
- **CU** - AAR Cushions
- **CV** - Cervo Upholstery

**CV44**
- Combination Frame, Leg

**H800/2**
- Copper leg finish

**Leg Finish**
- Copper leg finish is available in combination frame finishes. OrderCode CV44 to specify.

**Upholstery/COM Information**
- Fabric is used in the upholstered back, seat, and arm cushions. Use suffix CU to specify.
- Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high-use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, list the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for fabric.

### Construction

**Frame**
- Constructed in two formed plywood units with combination upholstery, add 4.5 sq ft weight pattern no.
- Cushion fill:
  - seat cushion: polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Matched steel legs feature height adjustable foot leveling system.

### Upholstery

**Upholstery**
- Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high-use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for fabric.

### Optional Features

**Optional Features**
- Steel legs feature height adjustable foot leveling system.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved KnollLeathers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Vol. One

**Rutledge**
- AAR4 cushions

**Entourage**
- AAR4 cushions

**Galerie**
- AAR4 cushions

**Umbria**
- AAR4 cushions

**Umbria**
- AAR4 cushions

**Swank**
- AAR4 cushions

**Soon**
- AAR4 cushions

**Shima**
- AAR4 cushions

**Sherman**
- AAR4 cushions

**Off The Grid**
- AAR4 cushions

**Kampala**
- AAR4 cushions

**Flower Power**
- AAR4 cushions

**Circle Point**
- AAR4 cushions

**Aegean**
- AAR4 cushions

**Classic Boucle**
- AAR4 cushions

### Spinnbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- *Not approved on frame
- *Indicates fabrics without topstitching
- Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
- * Denotes Chemicals
## Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

### Residential Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yd</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR2 cushions, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>15.05&quot;</td>
<td>15.05&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR3 cushions, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>15.05&quot;</td>
<td>15.05&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

- **Cushion Fill:** Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- **Legs:** Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

### Ordering Information

**Example:**

```
AAR1-CU-000000/00-00-00
```

**Order Code**

```
Leg Finish: Copper (suffix CU)
```

### Maintenance

- For approval pending approval.
- Customer's Own Material is available for canvas.
- Approved Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Leather may be ordered.

### Cushion Selection

**Specify: H800/2**

- **Cushions in Cato, Sand**
- **Surround in Cervo, Lessinia**

**CU**

### Approval Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>brand</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
<th>discontinued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H800/2</td>
<td>AAR2 cushions</td>
<td>AAR3 cushions</td>
<td>AAR2S cushions</td>
<td>AAR3 cushions</td>
<td>AAR2 cushions</td>
<td>AAR3 cushions</td>
<td>AAR2 cushions</td>
<td>AAR3 cushions</td>
<td>AAR2 cushions</td>
<td>AAR3 cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
Residential Lounge Seating

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>AAR8-C-P134-K125/5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR8</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are surfaced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to list price of surrounds in appropriate units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Maintenance:**

For high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

**Order Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cushion Fill</th>
<th>Residential back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pattern No.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9-( )-( )-</td>
<td>AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material:**

- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $442 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leather**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th><strong>Grades</strong></th>
<th><strong>Veil</strong></th>
<th><strong>COL</strong></th>
<th><strong>Mail</strong></th>
<th><strong>Rec</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR9( )-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th><strong>Veil</strong></th>
<th><strong>Mail</strong></th>
<th><strong>Rec</strong></th>
<th><strong>Mail</strong></th>
<th><strong>Rec</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR9( )-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AAA10 cushions

- AAR10 cushions

- AAR11 cushions

- AAR11S-( )-( )-( )

- AAR10S-( )-( )-( )

- AAR10-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( )

- AAR01-( )-( )-( }
### Designers
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

### Architectural & Associates

**Residential Lounge Seating**

#### Description
- **AAR12L**: AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- **AAR12R**: AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions

#### Order Code
- **AAR12L-CU**: AA Chaise, Leg finish
- **AAR12R-CU**: AA Chaise, Leg finish

#### Ordering Information
- **Fabric**: KnollTextiles, see pages 28-29.
- **Leather**: Spinneybeck Leather

#### Construction
- **Frame**: Steel frame with adjustable feet for leveling;
- **Upholstery**: Multi-density urethane foam;
- **Cushion Fill**: Highly resilient urethane foam;
- **Back Cushion**: 'Residential' back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density cushion foam;
- **Leg**: Marbled steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

#### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Frame**: Use suffix FR to specify.
- **Cushions**: Use suffix CU, plus upcharge of $442 list. Use suffix RA to obtain total list price for item.

#### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Grommeted Chenille**: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $442 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

#### Pattern Information
- **Pattern Number**: Specify with split upholstery:
  - **Cushions**
  - **Surround**

#### Example
Example: **K10215**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame: Steel frame with adjustable feet for leveling</td>
<td><strong>Frame</strong>: Steel frame with adjustable feet for leveling; <strong>Upholstery</strong>: Multi-density urethane foam; <strong>Cushion Fill</strong>: Highly resilient urethane foam; <strong>Back Cushion</strong>: 'Residential' back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density cushion foam; <strong>Leg</strong>: Marbled steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame: Steel frame with adjustable feet for leveling</td>
<td><strong>Frame</strong>: Steel frame with adjustable feet for leveling; <strong>Upholstery</strong>: Multi-density urethane foam; <strong>Cushion Fill</strong>: Highly resilient urethane foam; <strong>Back Cushion</strong>: 'Residential' back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density cushion foam; <strong>Leg</strong>: Marbled steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame: Steel frame with adjustable feet for leveling</td>
<td><strong>Frame</strong>: Steel frame with adjustable feet for leveling; <strong>Upholstery</strong>: Multi-density urethane foam; <strong>Cushion Fill</strong>: Highly resilient urethane foam; <strong>Back Cushion</strong>: 'Residential' back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density cushion foam; <strong>Leg</strong>: Marbled steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- **D**
- **E**
- **G**
- **H**
- **I**
- **J**

#### Spinnneybeck Leather
- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**

#### KnollStudio Vol. One

---

**Notes**
- *Indicates fabric without topstitching*
- **Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved**
- Fire Retardant Chemicals

---

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.**
Order Code

Example: AAR5-C-SLE9

AAR5-CA Small Ottoman
SLE9 Saddle Steel Ray

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
- Minimum order for lounge seating is 5 units.
- If used as an ottoman or chair, please confirm with a Knoll Representative for additions and ordering information.
- Please check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for approvals.
- * Indicates fabrics without topstitching or changes.
- † Indicates fabrics with topstitching or changes.
- ‡ Indicates fabrics with no topstitching or changes.
- Fire Retardant Chemicals are specified on pages 4-5.
- See pages 25-30 for further ordering information.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat B</th>
<th>Arms B</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Yd</th>
<th>Sq Ft</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR5 Small Ottoman</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27 1/2”x24 1/2”x16”</td>
<td>2 1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR5 Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR5 Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR5 Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>29 1/2”x16 1/2”</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR5 Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR5 Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2 1/2</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leg Finishes:
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Copper (suffix CU)

Frame:
- Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion Fill:
- "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Examples:
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

KnollStudio Vol. One
CBP1 Large throw pillow

CBP2 Small throw pillow

### Pattern number

Example:

Specify: CBP1-K1152/1

**Ordering Information**

**Design(s):**

Cini Boeri, 2001

**Textile selection**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile fabric
3. Leather
4. Regular leather
5. Weight

### Construction

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. Some pillows are not fitted and are available in leather only.

### Maintenance

See page 25-29.

Note: The Cini Boeri Pillow is certified Clean Art Gold.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP1-(1)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBP1-(2)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Design: CBP1-A1152/1

**Order Code**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Sitting fabric
- X1152/1

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Design:**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Ordering Information**

KnollTextiles Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Construction**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Ordering Information**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Construction**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Maintenance**

See page 25-29.

Note: The Cini Boeri Pillow is certified Clean Art Gold.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Design: CBP1-A1152/1

**Order Code**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Sitting fabric
- X1152/1

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Design:**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Ordering Information**

KnollTextiles Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Construction**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Maintenance**

See page 25-29.

Note: The Cini Boeri Pillow is certified Clean Art Gold.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Design: CBP1-A1152/1

**Order Code**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Sitting fabric
- X1152/1

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Design:**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Ordering Information**

KnollTextiles Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Construction**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Maintenance**

See page 25-29.

Note: The Cini Boeri Pillow is certified Clean Art Gold.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Design: CBP1-A1152/1

**Order Code**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Sitting fabric
- X1152/1

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Design:**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Ordering Information**

KnollTextiles Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Construction**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Maintenance**

See page 25-29.

Note: The Cini Boeri Pillow is certified Clean Art Gold.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

KnollStudio Vol. One

description

seat h

arm h

w

d

h

textile
fabric
yds.

51A-7Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and

17 3/49

279

23 1/29

23 1/29

31 1/29

1.1

17 3/49

279

23 1/29

23 1/29

31 1/29

16 lbs.

17 3/49

279

23 1/29

23 1/29

31 1/29

16 lbs.

req.
leather
sq. ft.

weight

20

17 lbs.

back or upholstered seat and machine caned
back

Order Code

Ordering Information

Example:

51A-5-S-K2201/3-B

51A-5
S
K2201/3

Cesca arm chair
Split upholstery
Oh La La, Jam seat
upholstery
Clear cane frame back

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Example:

51A-7-K1207/12K1207/12

51A-7

Cesca arm chair, fully
upholstered
Knoll Felt, Baltic

K1207/12

Note:
Cesca chairs are part of a collection.
Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair
and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 380.
Specify:
1.
2.
3.
4.

Pattern number
Cal 133 option (add C)
Split upholstery option (add S)
Textile, leather, or wood frame
selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame
selection, back

pattern no.

grades
A

COM
B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

COL
U

V

W

X

Y

$1,351.

$1,398.

$1,442.

$1,452.

$1,469.

$1,527.

$1,657.

$1,711.

$1,838.

$1,856.

$2,137.

$2,339.

$2,430.

$2,522.

0.

1,542.

1,560.

1,575.

1,579.

1,585.

1,606.

1,653.

1,672.

1,719.

1,689.

1,773.

1,834.

1,861.

1,889.

1,629.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

0.

cane

51A-7

back

51A-5 Arm chair, machine caned seat and

B

seat and
back
finish

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca chairs
can be specified in split upholstery.
Indicate ‘‘S’’ before selected seat
upholstery or wood frame finish, followed
by selected back upholstery or wood
frame finish. If selecting cane back and
upholstered seat, always use the cane
pattern number. The price equals the
price of the higher upholstery grade. The
arms will always match the back
finish. Please note it is not possible
to have a cane seat and an
upholstered back; or to combine two
different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather
upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for colors. Only approved
KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions
and ordering information please see page
21.
COM split fabric requirements:
Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
COL split fabric requirements:
Back and arms upholstery: 14 square
feet
Seat upholstery: 6 square feet
Cal 133 Fire Codef:
The Cesca chair complies with California
Technical Bulletin 133 with select
KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see
page 18.
Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of
Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base
of the chair.
The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air
GOLD.
Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

104

upholstered
seat and
cane
back
full cane

51A-5-S

51A-5

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Fully upholstered chairs:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat
and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms
are upholstered.

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

Cane inset chairs:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and
arms with natural clear lacquer or matte
Frame:
19 diameter round steel tube with
chrome-plated and polished finish.
Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.
Glides shipped with each chair for
optional in-field insertion.

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
fr
Forza j
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
fr
Melody j
Paradigm
fr
Petal Pusher j
Prairie
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge
Topos
Vast
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
fr
Vinyl j
Westwood
Wild Thing
Yeni

C
Atlas
fr
Axiom j
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Entourage
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Lagos
Magnolia
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Plaid On
Prestini
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
fr
Smart j
Spectator
Stepping Stones
Swing

Spinneybeck Leather
F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
fr
Double Agent j
Glider
Homage
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Totem
Tweed Frieze

C continued
Tight Rope
fr
Tilden j
Tower Grid
Wow Factor
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR
D
Buzz
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand
Zoom

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Aurora
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Texnet
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

E
Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Demure
Flower Power
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Off The Grid
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tempest
Vatera
Whip

105

H
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece
I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
In Step
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo
V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

X
Ducale Velour
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

j
fr Fire Retardant Chemicals
Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
additions.


Cesca™ Chair

Order Code

STC-5 KnollTextiles® 32071
STC-2 KnollTextiles® 32071
STC-1 KnollTextiles® 32071

Ordering Information

STC-5 KnollTextiles® 32071
STC-2 KnollTextiles® 32071
STC-1 KnollTextiles® 32071

Construction

Cesca Chair

Full upholstered seat and back

Designers:

Marcel Breuer, 1921

KnollStudio Vol. One

Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STC-2</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>18.12&quot;</td>
<td>25.12&quot;</td>
<td>31.12&quot;</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STC-1</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>18.12&quot;</td>
<td>25.12&quot;</td>
<td>31.12&quot;</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and back

Example:

Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back, clear cane frame back, machine caned seat and chrome-plated finish. The seat and back of the Cesca chairs may be ordered with a cane seat and an upholstered back, or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Example:

Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back, clear cane frame back, machine caned seat and chrome-plated finish. The seat and back of the Cesca chairs may be ordered with a cane seat and an upholstered back, or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Example:

KnollTextiles® 32071

Example:

KnollTextiles® 32071
### Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1921

**STICH Designer Bar Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Upholstery Material</th>
<th>Seat and Back Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Arched leg bar stool, fully upholstered seat and back | 29 | 18 1/8 | 21 1/2 | 40 | 1,111 20 20 lbs.

**STICH-A Designer Bar Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Upholstery Material</th>
<th>Seat and Back Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Arched leg bar stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back | 29 | 18 1/8 | 21 1/2 | 40 | 1,111 20 20 lbs.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STICH</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Designer Bar Stool, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Designer Bar Stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Textile, Leather, or Wood Frame**

1. **Pattern Number**
   - Tables on pages 112 and 380.
   - Please refer to the Cesca collection.

2. **Order Code**
   - Marcel Breuer stamps into the base.

---

**Construction**

- **Upholstery:***
  - Caned seat and back.
  - Machine caned insets.
  - Clear cane frame back.

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery price.

- **Upholstered Seat, Always Use the Cane Frame Finish:**
  - Machine caned insets.
  - Machine caned back.

---

**Upholstered Back:**

- **Upholstered Back:**
  - Upholstered back; or to combine two price of the higher upholstery.

- **Split Upholstery Option:**
  - Split upholstery option: Clear (suffix B)

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Order Code:**
  - All materials, see page 18.

---

**Maintenance:**

- **Technical Bulletin 133 with select Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers.**

---

**Upholstery Information:**

- **Price sheet includes upholstery requirements:**
  - Back upholstery: 8 4 yards. Seat upholstery: 8 4 yards.

- **Upholstered Seat:**
  - Upholstered seat frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish.

---

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery/COM information:**

- **Upholstered Seat:**
  - Upholstered seat frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish.

---

**Fabric Grades:**

- **COM:**
  - Custom COM information:

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Fabric Grades:**

- **Grade:**
  - All materials, see page 18.

---

**Spinnelyck Leather Grades:**

- **Grade:**
  - All materials, see page 18.

---

**Pricing Information:**

- **Pattern Number:**

---

**Cesca Bar Height Stools**

- **Order Code:**

---

**Note:**

- Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Woody lounge chair and Lewis tables on pages 112 and 113.

---

**Specify:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Set of options (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add B)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

---

**Example:**

- STICH-A-2K22015-02K22015

---

**Frame:**

- **Frame:**
  - Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.
### Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upholstered Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price Range</th>
<th>Upholstery Options</th>
<th>Available Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td>Standard counter stool, upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>$1,409 - $3,091</td>
<td>4 options</td>
<td>Fabric/Leather</td>
<td>12 options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td>Armless counter stool, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>$1,409 - $3,091</td>
<td>4 options</td>
<td>Fabric/Leather</td>
<td>12 options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information
- **Model:** The Chair comes in pairs. Please refer to the Cesa stool, Woodside stool and Laccio stool on page 112 and 380.
- **Upholstery:** Spun polyester: The seat and back of the Cesa stools model are upholstered in fabric or wood frame finish. Only select back upholstered or wood frame finish. If selecting back upholstered or wood frame finish, always select the seat and back upholstery in the same color.
- **Construction:** Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the chair from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

#### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Upholstery:** Standard upholstery: Fabrics are available in various colors and styles, including a range of leather options.
- **COM:** Custom materials are available for ordering upon request. Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

#### Fabric/Leather Options
- **Artisan:** Artisan is an option for upholstery material.
- **Leather:** Leather is available in various styles and finishes, including full-height and half-height options.

#### Additional Notes
- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.
- The Cesa stools are certified Clean Air Gold.

### Price Range
- **51CM-1:** $1,409 - $3,091
- **51CM-2:** $1,409 - $3,091

### Upholstery Options
- **Fabric:** Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- **Leather:** Leather is available in various styles and finishes, including full-height and half-height options.

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Upholstery:** Standard upholstery: Fabrics are available in various colors and styles, including a range of leather options.
- **COM:** Custom materials are available for ordering upon request. Please refer to the Cesa stool, Woodside stool and Laccio stool on page 112 and 380.

### Available Colors
- **51CM-1:** 12 options
- **51CM-2:** 12 options

### Fabric/Leather Options
- **Artisan:** Artisan is an option for upholstery material.
- **Leather:** Leather is available in various styles and finishes, including full-height and half-height options.

### Additional Notes
- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.
- The Cesa stools are certified Clean Air Gold.

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Upholstery:** Standard upholstery: Fabrics are available in various colors and styles, including a range of leather options.
- **COM:** Custom materials are available for ordering upon request. Please refer to the Cesa stool, Woodside stool and Laccio stool on page 112 and 380.

### Available Colors
- **51CM-1:** 12 options
- **51CM-2:** 12 options

### Fabric/Leather Options
- **Artisan:** Artisan is an option for upholstery material.
- **Leather:** Leather is available in various styles and finishes, including full-height and half-height options.

### Additional Notes
- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.
- The Cesa stools are certified Clean Air Gold.

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Upholstery:** Standard upholstery: Fabrics are available in various colors and styles, including a range of leather options.
- **COM:** Custom materials are available for ordering upon request. Please refer to the Cesa stool, Woodside stool and Laccio stool on page 112 and 380.

### Available Colors
- **51CM-1:** 12 options
- **51CM-2:** 12 options

### Fabric/Leather Options
- **Artisan:** Artisan is an option for upholstery material.
- **Leather:** Leather is available in various styles and finishes, including full-height and half-height options.

### Additional Notes
- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.
- The Cesa stools are certified Clean Air Gold.

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Upholstery:** Standard upholstery: Fabrics are available in various colors and styles, including a range of leather options.
- **COM:** Custom materials are available for ordering upon request. Please refer to the Cesa stool, Woodside stool and Laccio stool on page 112 and 380.

### Available Colors
- **51CM-1:** 12 options
- **51CM-2:** 12 options

### Fabric/Leather Options
- **Artisan:** Artisan is an option for upholstery material.
- **Leather:** Leather is available in various styles and finishes, including full-height and half-height options.

### Additional Notes
- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.
- The Cesa stools are certified Clean Air Gold.

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Upholstery:** Standard upholstery: Fabrics are available in various colors and styles, including a range of leather options.
- **COM:** Custom materials are available for ordering upon request. Please refer to the Cesa stool, Woodside stool and Laccio stool on page 112 and 380.

### Available Colors
- **51CM-1:** 12 options
- **51CM-2:** 12 options

### Fabric/Leather Options
- **Artisan:** Artisan is an option for upholstery material.
- **Leather:** Leather is available in various styles and finishes, including full-height and half-height options.

### Additional Notes
- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.
- The Cesa stools are certified Clean Air Gold.

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Upholstery:** Standard upholstery: Fabrics are available in various colors and styles, including a range of leather options.
- **COM:** Custom materials are available for ordering upon request. Please refer to the Cesa stool, Woodside stool and Laccio stool on page 112 and 380.

### Available Colors
- **51CM-1:** 12 options
- **51CM-2:** 12 options

### Fabric/Leather Options
- **Artisan:** Artisan is an option for upholstery material.
- **Leather:** Leather is available in various styles and finishes, including full-height and half-height options.

### Additional Notes
- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.
- The Cesa stools are certified Clean Air Gold.
### Marcel Breuer

**Wassily™ Chair**

**Designer(s):** Marcel Breuer, 1925

**Award(s):**
- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair 16.5”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>25 lbs. polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Frame

- **Material:** Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

#### Upholstery

- **Leather Slings:**
  - Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

- **Belting Leather:**
  - Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

#### Construction

- **Frame:** Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Cowhide slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

- **Glides:**
  - Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- **Example:** SIL-S3COLHH

**SIL**

- **Wassily chair**

**S3COLHH**

- **Haired Hide, Tri-Color**

**Note:**

- The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 380.

**Specify**:

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

#### Upholstery note:

- No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

#### Replacement slings:

- Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

#### Cal 133 Fire Code

- The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133, see page 18.

#### Maintenance:

- See pages 28-29.

### KnollStudio Volume One

112 113
Marcel Breuer
*MB Lounge*

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50-128</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>21.0&quot;</td>
<td>32.0&quot;</td>
<td>30.0&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designers: Marcel Breuer, 1928

**Example:**

Specify:

- **Alignment, Paprika**
- **50-128-K349/4**

**Lounge Chair, chrome**

**Ordering Information**

- See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

Frame: Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal spring provides support for seat and back cushions. Solid wood natural oak armrests.

- upholstery: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

**Maintenance:**

- Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Base Finish Options:**

- Easy Cleanability.

**Cushion:**

- Can be removed from frame for easy cleanability.

- Tinged
- Tabloid

**Frame:**

- Continuous seat and back upholstered mold foam cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps.

- Available in textile or leather.

**Frame:**

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Continued

**Frame:**

- Hard maple CR
- Lago CR

**Upholstery:**

- Spinneybeck leather

**Fire Retardant Chemicals:**

- Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50-128</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>21.0&quot;</td>
<td>32.0&quot;</td>
<td>30.0&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

Marcel Breuer, 1928
Don Chadwick
Spark® Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile fabric yield</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>arm h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** 4-C-SD-S-N/H11033
- **Textile selection:**
  - Cal 133 Fire Code +
- **Finish selection:**
  - Recycled Black (suffix 06)
- **Pattern number:**
  - 04
  - Light Grey
  - Seat pad
  - 4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11

**Maintenance**

- **Use:** Outdoor
- **Material:** Recycled content
- **Note:** The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD
- **Up-Cycled/Other Information:**
  - Pieces shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for other finishes. Approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners, approved for indoor use only.
- **Storing:**
  - Spark side and lounge chair stack up to 6 units high on the floor or 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54" high and 10 lounge chairs measures 55" high.
- **Recycled Content:**
  - The recycled black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Dolly**

- Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish. Four handles made of black thermoplastic laminate (TPU) that act as bumpers to cushion the chair, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Ganging Device:**

- **Table:**
  - Semi-transparent TPE. The Spark ganging device adheres to the Spark side chair’s back legs. Position the ganging device so the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair’s back legs.

**Habitat**

- **Note:** Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for fabric contact durability.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- **Prices shown include fabric upholstery.
- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Fabric yds. weight arm h pattern no. un-uphol.

**Other Fabrics**

- **Maintenance:**
  - The Spark Series is designed for indoor and outdoor use.
- **Contact your Knoll representative for other finishes.**
- **KnollStudio:**
  - Athenaeum, 2009, USA
  - Award(s):
    - Don Chadwick, 2009

**Image 40x425 to 112x603**

**Designer(s):**

- **4-C-SD-S-N/H11033**
  - Spark
  - Don Chadwick
  - Dolly:
    - Spark stacking dolly 25

**Other Notes:**

- Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. Contact your Knoll representative for other finishes. Approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. Specify suffix 06 at end of textile selection. Up-Cycled applies, see page 22.

**Other Fabrics**

- **Careful:**
  - Fabric:
    - Blue (suffix 02)
    - Citron (suffix 08)
    - Bank Grey (suffix 09)
    - Light Grey (suffix 08)
    - Red (suffix 91)
- **Note:**
  - Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Citron finishes.

**Image 164x434 to 181x448**

**Image 164x480 to 206x523**

**Image 164x568 to 218x602**

**Image 164x633 to 218x667**

**Image 507.**

**Image 4SDSEAT.**

**Image 4DOLLY.**

**Image 4GA.**

**Image 116.**

**Image 117.**
Digital textile frame with textured powder coat finish. Four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chair, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.


designation(s): Don Chadwick, 2009

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric/Color</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presto, Navy Blue</td>
<td>4-C-LG-S-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey</td>
<td>4-C-LG-N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Frame: Digitally colored, textured, glass reinforced polyurethane, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad: Molded, highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cove and steel features, approved for indoor use only.

Reclaimed Content: The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pad will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

All upholstery is approved for indoor use only. Unupholstered series is approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Maintenance: With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Notes: The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD. The Spark stacking side and lounge chair’s back legs. The angle of the device should be high on the chair. The angle of the device should meet the angle of the chair's back legs. The Spark series is certified Clean Air GOLD. The Spark series is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Award(s): Don Chadwick, 2009

Order Code

Example: 4-C-LD-G [K1000/11]

4-C-LD-G Spark stacking lounge chair

4-C-LG-S Spark stacking lounge chair, with seat pad

4-C-LG-S Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S

4LGSEAT Seat pad replacement for 4LGSEAT

Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Only approved Knoll textiles may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Outdoor Use: With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Table of KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chair and ordering information please see page 22.
Jonathan Crinion
Crinion Chair

**Designers:**
Jonathan Crinion, 1999

**Award(s):**
FX International Interior Design Award, 1999

**Finish selection**
Specify:
- K715/3
- B323

**Order Code**
Crinion Chair Jonathan Crinion chair with upholstered seat 58C
58C-R

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Seat pad: replacement, for armless chair
- Seat pad: replacement, for arm chair
- Armless chair, upholstered seat

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery . Contact your Knoll Studio representative for changes or additions.**

---

### Available Grades

#### Knoll Studio, Vol. One

**Pattern Name**
- SBA (K00)
- SBA (K01)
- SBA (K02)
- SBA (K03)
- SBA (K04)

**Grades**
- COL

**Pattern Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Name</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBA-K00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBA-K01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBA-K02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBA-K03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBA-K04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Alpaca</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Acrylic</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Linen</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Rayon</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Silk</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Wool</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Upholstery Grades

- **Spinneybeck Leather**

---

### Fabric Selections

- **Knoll Studio**

---

### Construction

**Frame:**
Clear Maple/Cherry. KnollStudio wood finishes.
- Clear Maple/Cherry is a clear finish applied to the frame.
- Clear Cherry is a clear finish applied to the frame.
- Clear Maple/Cherry is a clear finish applied to the frame.

**Seat:**
Clear Maple/Cherry. KnollStudio wood finishes.
- Clear Maple/Cherry is a clear finish applied to the frame.
- Clear Cherry is a clear finish applied to the frame.

**Upholstery:**
- Seat pad: replacement, for armless chair
- Seat pad: replacement, for arm chair

**Wood Finish:**
Medium W alnut (suffix B323)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Burnt W alnut (suffix B313)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Maple (suffix KC)

**Material:**
Medium W alnut (suffix B323)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Burnt W alnut (suffix B313)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Maple (suffix KC)

**Dimensions:**
See page 28-29.

**Notes:**
The Crinion Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Specify:
- Upholstery: K1206/6
- Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Surroun in Hand Tipped, HT1502 S
- Split upholstery

Example:
2160S-C-S-HT1502-

Maintenance:
See page 28-29.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2160S-C-H800/40</td>
<td>Polished Chrome legs</td>
<td>2160S-C-K1206/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160S-C-K1206/6</td>
<td>Upholstery/COM information:</td>
<td>2160S-C-K1206/6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinnbeck Leather

122
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Designers:
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

2161 (Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions)

- **Pattern number**: 2161
- **Fabric**: HT1502

Specifications:
- **Order Code**: 2161-C-( )-( )
- **Price**: $8,535
- **Dimensions (max)**: 74" x 30.5" x 30.5"
- **Weight (lbs)**: 13.5

Ordering Information

- **Fabric**: HT1502
- **Frame and cushions**: Upholstered in fabric, frame is Dark Oak Finish.

Construction

- **Frame**: Constructed of hardwood and resilient foam, upholstery is blended with polyester fibers, wrapped in polyester fiber batting.
- **Upholstery**: Polyurethane foam and cotton/polyester blend.

Maintenance

- **Cleaning**: See pages 28-29.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Priced Per Yard ( )</th>
<th>Priced Per Yard ( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinnbeck Leather

Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Approved for UL1994 only

Check with your KnollStudio or Synergetic’s Representative for additions or changes.
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Order Code

Example: 2160R-OE/H11025
Aurora-White Legs

Ordering Information

Ordering Information

Example: 2160R-3K1152/S-K1024-R
Combination Upholstery, Frame and Cushions

Construction

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric
3. Leather
4. Upholstery
5. Leg Finish

Maintenance

Example: 2160R-3K1152/S-K1024-R
Combination Upholstery, Frame and Cushions

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric
3. Leather
4. Upholstery
5. Leg Finish

Maintenance

Example: 2160R-3K1152/S-K1024-R
Combination Upholstery, Frame and Cushions

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric
3. Leather
4. Upholstery
5. Leg Finish

Maintenance

Example: 2160R-3K1152/S-K1024-R
Combination Upholstery, Frame and Cushions

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric
3. Leather
4. Upholstery
5. Leg Finish

Maintenance

Example: 2160R-3K1152/S-K1024-R
Combination Upholstery, Frame and Cushions

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric
3. Leather
4. Upholstery
5. Leg Finish

Maintenance

Example: 2160R-3K1152/S-K1024-R
Combination Upholstery, Frame and Cushions

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric
3. Leather
4. Upholstery
5. Leg Finish

Maintenance

Example: 2160R-3K1152/S-K1024-R
Combination Upholstery, Frame and Cushions

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric
3. Leather
4. Upholstery
5. Leg Finish

Maintenance
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

**Description**: Residential Nylon, same upholstery, frame and cushions

- **Textile Selection**: Surround
- **Split Upholstery Option**: Specify with split upholstery

**Order Code**

- **Textile Selection**: 2162R
- **Leg Finish**: 2162P
- **Split Upholstery**: 2162R
- **Optional Side Cushion**: 2162R

**Order Information**

- **Frame**: 2162R-0313-S-K1152/8-
- **Example**: 2162R-3571-S-K1024/3

**Construction**

- **Upholstery**: One seat and back cushion for the sofa, one seat cushion for the ottoman. For units with combined upholstery, add list price of cushion to appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for items.

**Maintenance**

- **Stitching**: Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single seam for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

**Cushions**

- **Seat**: Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Constructed of 10/90 down with a down polyurethane foam core and directional textiles.
- **Back**: Single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

**Frame**

- **Max type**: Hardwood

- **Seat**: 2163R
- **Ottoman**: 2162R

- **Frame**: 2162R

- **Legs**: 2162P

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame**: 2162R-0313-S-K1152/8-
- **Example**: 2162R-3571-S-K1024/3

**Upholstery**

- **Colors**: Available in a variety of colors. Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for colors.
- **Ebonized Oak**: Available in Oak (suffix OE).

**Maintenance**

- **Requirements**: Processing instructions pending approval. For approval contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- **Check with your Knoll Textiles or Snyder/Reilly/Personals for more information.**
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2165 Swivel lounge chair</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>6 2/5”</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5.2 lb</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>90809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4

- 2165: Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge
- Return to center mechanism
- AP: Polished Aluminum
- K1320/4: Cornaro, Tobacco

**Ordering Information**

- Frame finish:
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Textured Black (suffix TB)
  - Warm White (suffix WW)

- Upholstery/COTM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles may be ordered.
  - Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited.

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 26-29.

- Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D’Urso are located on the underside of chair.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

- Base:
  - Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

- Upholstery:
  - Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

- Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

- Cushion:
  - Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

- Control:
  - 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

- Return to center mechanism:
  - Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 18 1/2” seat height and a 27” overall height.

  To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.
Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

Designer(s):
- W arm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Ordering Information:
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Cal 133 Fire Code option
- Finish selection
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Example:
Specify:
- Medium Cherry B319
de Armas arm chair,
upholstered seat
welt
38A

Frame:
- Select clear maple-hardwood in clear finish or select clear hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
- High-gloss white membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:
- Inset seat available with optional welt.
- Re-upholstered features inset back with welt.

Glides:
- Hand-applied final wax coating.
- Re-upholstered plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
- When specifying armless chair in high-use or high-traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPDR for your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics for de Armas Chairs are available upon request. Please contact your Knoll Textile Representative for complete color chart and ordering information.

Spinneysheek Leather:
- Spinneysheek Leather for de Armas Chairs is available upon request. Please contact your Knoll Textiles Representative for complete color chart and ordering information.

Customer’s Own Material:
- Customer’s Own Material is available upon request. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Certified Wood:
- Chair manufactured using FSC certified wood. Certified wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and KnollStudio wood finishes.

Construction:
- KnollStudio Wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Studio finish options. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood-Finish Matrix on page 20. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. Non-complementary standard finish is available, please refer to select finish color policy below.

Frame:
- Select clear maple-hardwood in clear finish or select clear hardwood in stained finish.

Customer's Own Material:
- Customer's Own Material is available upon request. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Spinneysheek Leather:
- Spinneysheek Leather for de Armas Chairs is available upon request. Please contact your Knoll Textiles Representative for complete color chart and ordering information.
Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

Ordering Information

Material/Cable Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom finishes information and Order Guide. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes under 4 chairs.

Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 27.


Maintenance:
Please check knoll studio catalog for complete custom upholstery materials and ordering information. Standard leadtime and upcharge apply.

Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Representative. See pages 28-29. Approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. See page 18. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for colors. Only approved upholstery will be used.

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select black hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
Continued literature protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Upholstery:
Select seat material with welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

Frame:
Select maple hardwood in clear finish or select black hardwood in stained finish.

Upholstery:
Select seat material with welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your Knoll Studio sales representative for more information.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select black hardwood in stained finish.

Finishes:
Selected literature protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Upholstery:
Select seat material with welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your Knoll Studio sales representative for more information.

Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics/Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honeycomb</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Heavy Metal</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamboo</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Infinity</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Air</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allure</td>
<td>Pink</td>
<td>carousel</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Commander</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Commuter</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Circa</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argento</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Contempo</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Chameleon</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asociacion</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Chroma</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Chroma</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Clarity</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambu</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Classical</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamboo</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Chroma</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bianco</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackout</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackout</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackout</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackout</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:
Check with your Knoll Textiles or Synonymous Representative for changes or addenda. 

Knoll Studio Vol. One
Raul de Armas, 1991

de Armas Chair

**Order Code**

- **M38-CW-U**: Armless chair, fully upholstered, with back

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify**:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Finish selection
  - 3. Cal 15 Fire Code option
  - 4. Textile selection

**Knoll Studio**

- Color: Beige, Storm, Black, Plain

**Designers**

- Raul de Armas, 1991

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

- KnollSTUDIO: 360-519-K787174

**Knoll Office**


**Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics/Grades**

- **KnollTextiles**: Options include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Studio representative for more information.

**Construction**

- Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish; select Beech hardwood in stained finish.

- Finish:
  - Cal 133 Fire Code option
  - Hand-applied lead wax coating.

- Finish selected is applicable to all parts of the chair.

- Fabric:
  - Hand-applied lead wax coating.
  - Custom finishes available; please refer to custom finishes on page 26. Complimentary finishes are to select beech hardwood in clear maple finishes or select Beech hardwood in clear finish. For the de Armas Chair, comply with the requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval of customer’s Own Material is available, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix on page 20. Detailed specifications are available at no charge. No further customization is preferred, please refer to beech hardwood in clear maple finishes for more information.

- **Ordering Information**

- **Specify**:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Finish selection
  - 3. Cal 15 Fire Code option
  - 4. Textile selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify**:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Finish selection
  - 3. Cal 15 Fire Code option
  - 4. Textile selection

**Materials/Finish Information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Studio representative for more information.

*Note: leadtime and upcharge apply.*

**发票**

- Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.
Order Code

Example: 41A-B319-K787/174

14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F
Dated: June 1985

41A: Arm Chair, upholstered seat, with welt
41A-U: Arm Chair, fully upholstered, with welt
41B: Backrest replacement

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Color
4. Fabric selection

Ordering Information

Fabric:
Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent the KnollStudio upholstery . Contact your Knoll representative for changes or updates.
Contact your Knoll Studio sales representative for more information.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers:

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Color
4. Fabric selection

41A, 41B, 41C, 41D, 41E, 41F

Knoll Studio Vol. One

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

Seat Basket Replacement 0.7/1.4 13

Arm Chair, upholstered seat, with welt

Available, please refer to custom finish

Complementary standard finish is available at no upcharge.

If no correct complementary finish, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix.

A large variety of Knoll Studio veneer and Knoll Studio wood finishes:

and ordering information please see page 1076.

May be ordered.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent the Knoll Studio upholstery.
Contact your Knoll representative for changes or updates.

Cleaning and care. See page 1028.

Certified Wood:

Chair manufactured using PCI certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and upcharge apply.

Materials:

Complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Compositional information:

Knoll Studio wood finishes:

Knoll Studio wood finishes complement a large variety of Knoll Studio veneer and Knoll Studio finish options.

To select correct complementary finish, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix on page 20. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. Base complimentary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

To complement Knoll Studio veneer or laminate finishes, a coating, non-scratch resistant upcharge of $600 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finishes information and order code.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 4 chairs.

Contact CPD or your Knoll Studio sales representative, dealer or customer service associate for complete custom finishes information and order code.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 4 chairs.

Raul de Armas, 2000

Designers:
W arm Brown W alnut (suffix J)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Beech (suffix B311)

Raul de Armas arm chair

Image

41A-B319-K787/174

41A-B319-K787/174

17.0/20.0 2.17.0 22.0/22.0 35.0/35.0 0.774.0 13 11 lbs.
other finishes

17.0/20.0 2.17.0 22.0/22.0 35.0/35.0 0.774.0 13 16 lbs.
maple

17.0/20.0 2.17.0 22.0/22.0 35.0/35.0 0.774.0 13 11 lbs.
other finishes

17.0/20.0 2.17.0 22.0/22.0 35.0/35.0 0.774.0 13 16 lbs.
maple

17.0/20.0 2.17.0 22.0/22.0 35.0/35.0 0.774.0 13 11 lbs.
other finishes

17.0/20.0 2.17.0 22.0/22.0 35.0/35.0 0.774.0 13 16 lbs.
maple

41A: Arm Chair, upholstered seat, with welt
41A-U: Arm Chair, fully upholstered, with welt

41B: Seat Basket Replacement 0.7/1.4 13

Arm Chair, upholstered seat, with welt

Available, please refer to custom finish

Complementary standard finish is available at no upcharge.

If no correct complementary finish, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix.

A large variety of Knoll Studio veneer and Knoll Studio wood finishes:

and ordering information please see page 1076.

May be ordered.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent the Knoll Studio upholstery.
Contact your Knoll representative for changes or updates.

Cleaning and care. See page 1028.

Certified Wood:

Chair manufactured using PCI certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and upcharge apply.

Materials:

Complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

To complement Knoll Studio veneer or laminate finishes, a coating, non-scratch resistant upcharge of $600 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finishes information and order code.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 4 chairs.

Contact CPD or your Knoll Studio sales representative, dealer or customer service associate for complete custom finishes information and order code.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 4 chairs.
Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

**Designer(s):** Raul de Armas, 2000

**Medium Walnut (suffix B323)**
**Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)**
**Medium Cherry (suffix B319)**
**Light Cherry (suffix B315)**
**Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)**
**Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)**

**Ordering Information:**

4. Textile selection
3. CAL 133 Fire Code option

```
41A-B319-K787/1
```

**Seat basket replacement**

**Medium Cherry** B319

**Order Code**

```
41A-B319-K787/1
```

**Seating/COM Information:**

```
```

**Frame:**
Select clear maple hardwood in four finishes or select beech hardwood in standard finish.

**Finish:**
- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
- Hand-applied final wax coating.

**Glider:**
- Hard plastic gliders mounted with polyurethane foam insert.

**Finish Information and Order Code:**
Please contact your KnollStudio representative for more information.

**Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If not listed, refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix.**

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

```
```

**Gloria**
- Chair high in use or high traffic areas, we recommend use of a slider (for added strength).
- Contact your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

```
```

**Spinnymeek Leather**

```
```

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

---

**Example**

```
41A-B319-K787/174
```

```
41H Seat basket replacement
```

**K2085/1**
**Crossroad, Pearl**
**Medium Cherry** B319

**Order Code**

```
```

**Upholstery**
- Fabric
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If not listed, refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix.

**High Traffic Areas:**
- Back with welt detail.

**Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
**
Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

Designers: Frank Gehry, 1990

Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1990

Designer(s):

2. Textile selection
3. Textile selection

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection.

Note:

Example:

High sticking seat cushion
92K
92K-K1320/4

Sabrina, Carmen
Seat cushion
K
GC
Hat Trick arm chair
91A

Order Code

Rear view of Hat Trick armchair (GC)

Ordering Information

Seat cushion option:

To specify seat cushion, add ‘K’ to end of part number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Fabric:

Clear Maple (outlet GC)

Frame:

Clear Maple

Seat cushion replacement:

Clear Maple

Construction

Hat Trick seats:

Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 20-ply for added strength. Arms may be trimmed to an angled flat trim chair or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Continued seat contour of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Stacking seat:

Built-on laminar strips for enhanced back support. Maximum torsion compression, assembled seat glas is used in weave seat or weave in unison for spring-like comfort.

Cushions:

5/8" thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. 5/8" thick high resiliency foam on Hat Stacking. Hat Trick cushion “cove cap” design straps entire seat. Square-High Stacking cushions retain seats within seat back.

Glides:

Clear plastic with matte-finish finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>cárcel</th>
<th>COR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91A-GC</td>
<td>5,235</td>
<td>5,202</td>
<td>5,309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91C-GC</td>
<td>6,635</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91A-GC-K</td>
<td>4,196</td>
<td>4,148</td>
<td>4,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91C-GC-K</td>
<td>6,677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spernick-Leather

142

143
Frank Gehry
Lounge Seating

**Description**

- Seat cushion option
- Pattern number
- Footrest
- Leg
- Optional features

**Order Code**

- 9SA-GG: Clear Maple (outlet GG)
- 9sa: Clear Maple

**Ordering Information**

- Seat cushion option: A and B
- Pattern number: K and K1
- Feet: K and K2

**Construction**

- Sofa: Flex in unison for spring-like comfort
- Chairs: Flex for added comfort
- Cushions: Must be ordered separately
- Cushions: A and B

**Order Code**

- 93A-GG-K-12414

**Approved Knoll Textiles**

- Ceremony
- Diva
- Day Tripper
- Dakota
- Dickens
- Disraeli
- Dior
- Duran
- Dakota
- Classic Knit
- Day Tripper
- Dakota
- Duran

**Price Range**

- $7,744

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Ocean
- Dakota
- Dakota

**Pattern**

- 93A-GG
- 93A-GG-K

**Fabric**

- 93A-GG: 8,051
- 93A-GG-K: 8,052

**Order**

- 93A-GG-K: 12414

**Contact**

- KnollStudio Vol. 1

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Cushion Options</th>
<th>Pattern Numbers</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>93A-GG</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>93A-GG-K</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Footnotes:**

- The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.
- Fabric codes are available on the Knoll Studio website.
**Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub**  
*Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL2</td>
<td>Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base</td>
<td>Base finishes: Polished Alumnum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLT</td>
<td>Pedestal base, contrast leather welt option</td>
<td>Upholstery: Polycarbonate fabric with polyester fiber backing. Hidden seam tailoring eliminates the need for traditional gussets or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add suffix AP following the parent pattern number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub

**Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h.</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JLG-WT</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18.25&quot;</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>uph. 3 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>JLG-2-WT C-K1080-8-V0539</th>
<th>JLG-3-WT C-K1080-8-V0539</th>
<th>JLG-4-WT C-K1080-8-V0539</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>Upholstered Aluminum (suffix AP)</th>
<th>Upholstered Leather (suffix LP)</th>
<th>Upholstered UPH (suffix UP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Priced item</td>
<td>Textured Black paint (suffix TB)</td>
<td>Textured Paint (suffix TP)</td>
<td>Stainable (suffix ST)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

- See pages 26-29.

**Construction**

- Molded and reinforced mechanisms.
- Welded base.
- Upholstered base is available in textured black paint finish.
- Upholstered base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be specified.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM)** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Ordering Information**

- See pages 26-29.

- The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with contrasting leather welt option is available. Please specify as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting welt, and add appropriate suffix L or suffix T to the pattern number. For leather upcharge for total list price of the piece, leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

**Upholstery**

- Textured Black paint finish.
- Both bases are also available with aluminum finish and wire base is available. Nylon glides, natural.
- Return to center mechanism: Allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to center position when not engaged.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

- Standard colors:
  - Ludlow
  - Knoll Felt
  - Keaton
  - Instinct
  - Helios
  - Ferry
  - Diva
  - Day Tripper
  - Presto
  - Nature
  - Noble
  - Noble
  - Noble

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Standard colors:
  - Prince Hairy
  - Prince Hairy
  - Prince Hairy

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- See pages 28-29.
Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

Order Code

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Finish Options</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Settee</th>
<th>Sofa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Satin Chrome (suffix S)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Epoxy-Coated or Chrome Finish:
- Frames may be specified with a chrome finish.
- Frames are available in satin chrome or polished chrome finishes.

Construction

- Chair, Settee, and Sofa: Frames are made of solid steel. Exposed metal frame and leg heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.
- Cushions: Frames are permanently attached to the frame. Lounge chair, settee, and sofa: Frames are permanently attached to the frame. Lounge chair, settee, and sofa: Frames are permanently attached to the frame.

Maintenance

- Lounge chair, settee, and sofa: Frames are made of solid steel. Exposed metal frame and leg heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.
- Cushions: Frames are permanently attached to the frame. Lounge chair, settee, and sofa: Frames are permanently attached to the frame.

Note:
- Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference, and side tables beginning on page 219.
- Specifications apply to lounge chairs, settees, and sofas only.

Florence Knoll Lounge Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>order code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1.75”</td>
<td>3.0”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>31.5”</td>
<td>6.65</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1.75”</td>
<td>3.0”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>31.5”</td>
<td>6.65</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Florence Knoll Settee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>order code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1.75”</td>
<td>3.0”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>31.5”</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>101 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1.75”</td>
<td>3.0”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>31.5”</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>101 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Florence Knoll Sofa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>order code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1.75”</td>
<td>3.0”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>31.5”</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>166 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1.75”</td>
<td>3.0”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>32.2”</td>
<td>31.5”</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>166 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Textile Selection

- Knoll Studio Vol. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Knoll Studio Vol. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifications

- Fire Retardant Chemicals
- Will be produced with matching button colors on button.
- Fabrics will be constructed of 100% cotton.

Check with your Knoll Studio for specifications for changes or additions.
Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Textile fabric</th>
<th>CQ.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206C1 Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>47”</td>
<td>51”</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>121”</td>
<td>76”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206S2 Relaxed Settee</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>50”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>102”</td>
<td>145”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206S3 Relaxed Sofa</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>94”</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>240”</td>
<td>172”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection**
- 1. **Pattern Number**
- 2. **Base Finish Selection** (chair, settee, and sofa only)
- 3. **Textile Selection**

**Order Code**
- 1206C-S3
- C = Polished Chrome
- S = Sofa

**Ordering Information**
- **Base finish options:** Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Ordering Information:** Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved upholstery, fabrics, and leathers may be used.

**Construction**
- **Chair, Settee, and Sofa:** Inner frame solid wood, exposed metal base, solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat, and back covering is tufted and covered with multi-density foam. Seat cushions are attached with a zipper as standard version. Relaxed back and sofa have two back cushions. All chair and sofa feet have rubber tips.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Grade**
- **Color**
- **Grade**
- **Color**

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- **Grade**
- **Color**

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29.

**Note:**
- Do not use fabric or leather that do not have buttons.
- All chair, settee, and sofa feet have rubber tips.

**Relaxed Lounge Seating**
- Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference, and low tables beginning on page 400.

**Customer’s Own Material**
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Supplies:**
- 1. Augment
- 2. Rose
- 3. Chance
- 4. Common Ground
- 5. Cosmecth
- 6. Delilah
- 7. Honinglass
- 8. Infinity
- 9. Monarch
- 10. Ok La La
- 11. Virginia
- 12. Virginia

**Additions:**
- 1. Augment
- 2. Rose
- 3. Chance
- 4. Common Ground
- 5. Cosmecth
- 6. Delilah
- 7. Honinglass
- 8. Infinity
- 9. Monarch
- 10. Ok La La
- 11. Virginia
- 12. Virginia

**152 153**
### Florence Knoll
#### Relaxed Benches and Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>yds</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>eq. ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool</td>
<td>19''</td>
<td>19''</td>
<td>16''</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench</td>
<td>17.5''</td>
<td>19''</td>
<td>16''</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench</td>
<td>16''</td>
<td>19''</td>
<td>16''</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>62 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 2530YRC3-C31294
- **Alpinum, Paprikas**

**Note:** Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference, and low tables beginning on page 400.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

**Construction**
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A** continued: Chintz, Gym, Manequin, Toscana, Patchwork, Interweave, Chinmoy, Spuntex, Smoke, Toto, Taffeta, Cozmo, Texture, Traffic, Frankie, Wild Thing, Manequin, Catnap, Gray Level, Day Tripper, Diva, Dottie, Dotty
- **B** continued: Chintz, Gym, Manequin, Toscana, Patchwork, Interweave, Chinmoy, Spuntex, Smoke, Toto, Taffeta, Cozmo, Texture, Traffic, Frankie, Wild Thing
- **C** continued: Neo, Pinko, Overture, Jovian, Russian, Smoke, Toto, Taffeta, Cozmo, Texture, Traffic, Frankie, Wild Thing
- **D** continued: Chintz, Gym, Manequin, Toscana, Patchwork, Interweave, Chinmoy, Spuntex, Smoke, Toto, Taffeta, Cozmo, Texture, Traffic, Frankie, Wild Thing

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **A** Caviar, Pelle
- **B** Velluto Pelle, Velluto Pelle, Velluto Pelle
- **C** Fire Retardant Chemicals

**Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

**Base finish options:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available in COM. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

**Example Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.**

**Ordering Information**

**Note:**
- Designers and KnollStudio logos are stamped into the base of the frame.
- Note: See pages 28-29.

**Alignment, Paprika K349/4 Polished Chrome base C Relaxed Three Seat Bench 2530YRC3**
Florence Knoll

**Relaxed Benches and Stool**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Relaxed Small Square Bench</th>
<th>Relaxed Medium Square Bench</th>
<th>Relaxed Large Square Bench</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC4</td>
<td>57 1/2&quot; x 57 1/2&quot; x 11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>70 1/2&quot; x 70 1/2&quot; x 11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>67 1/2&quot; x 67 1/2&quot; x 11 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRCS</td>
<td>50 1/2&quot; x 50 1/2&quot; x 15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>62 1/2&quot; x 62 1/2&quot; x 15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>57 1/2&quot; x 57 1/2&quot; x 15 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern Number**
2. **Textile Selection**
3. **Base Finish Selection**
4. **Upholstery/COM Information**
5. **Price**
6. **Weight**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s): Florence Knoll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Base Finish Options**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Relaxed Small Square Bench</th>
<th>Relaxed Medium Square Bench</th>
<th>Relaxed Large Square Bench</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC4</td>
<td>57 1/2&quot; x 57 1/2&quot; x 11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>70 1/2&quot; x 70 1/2&quot; x 11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>67 1/2&quot; x 67 1/2&quot; x 11 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRCS</td>
<td>50 1/2&quot; x 50 1/2&quot; x 15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>62 1/2&quot; x 62 1/2&quot; x 15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>57 1/2&quot; x 57 1/2&quot; x 15 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: 2530YRC6-C-K349/4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Base Finish Options**

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery/COM Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC4</td>
<td>8,081</td>
<td>5,115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC5</td>
<td>7,346</td>
<td>5,181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC6</td>
<td>6,090</td>
<td>5,240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices**

- $5,115
- $5,181
- $5,240

**Weight**

- 73 lbs
- 84 lbs
- 90 lbs

**Change Orders**

- Approved Knoll Textiles grades/fabrics
- Approved Spinneybeck leathers
- Approved Ultrasuede
- Approved Chenille
- Approved UPH

**Customer’s Own Materials**

- Customer’s own materials are available for ordering approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Maintenance**

- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

**Glide**

- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.
KnollStudio

Throw Pillows

specify:
K1155/6 Jaipur, Ginger
KSP3S KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2

Example:
Kimono, Sakura
Lumbar pillow, same upholstery

Order Code
upholstery

Example:
KSP1-K1174/6
KSP3S Large pillow, combination upholstery
K1155-S Japan, Ginger
K1021/2 Ultraviolet, Nut

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for color.

Note:
For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.

Construction

Fully: Made from 100% recycled polyester.

Picking: 100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

For pillows with combination upholstery, use color:

Pattern number:
$230 $240 $252 $264 $271 $279 $290 $315 $328
KSP1-1 $254 $265 $276 $296 $297 $313 $316 $337 $353
KSP1S-2 $289 $301 $314 $321 $332 $339 $352 $359 $375 $397
KSP2S-3 $319 $330 $343 $353 $362 $366 $383 $391 $404 $417
KSP2-4 $460 $463 $494 $524 $546 $559 $562 $624 $628 $657
KSP3S-5 $509 $534 $554 $575 $595 $608 $629 $675 $707
KSP3-6 $640 $653 $673 $693 $706 $728 $750 $776 $800 $828

E0 remainder Crystals
E1 Flame Retardant Chemicals
Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

1. Pattern number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

Example:
KSP1-K1174/6
KSP3S Large pillow, combination upholstery
K1155-S Japan, Ginger
K1021/2 Ultraviolet, Nut

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for color.

Note:
For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.

Construction

Fully: Made from 100% recycled polyester.

Picking: 100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

For pillows with combination upholstery, use color:
**Marc Krusin**

**Guest Seating Collection**

**Side Chair with Arms**

**Order Code**

**Example:**

MK01A-RE-K1077/17

**BE**

**Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)**

**Light Walnut (suffix B411)**

**Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)**

**Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)**

**Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)**

**Beech (suffix B311)**

**Beech frame stains:**

- Ebonized Oak (suffix OF)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
- Ash and Oak feature a unique staining finish.

**Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR):**

- Oak: American W alnut (suffix A W)
- Beech: Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
- KnollT extiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent non-Knoll wood veneer or leather upholstery . Contact your Knoll representative for complete custom upholstery .

**Construction**

- Frame: Selected American and European hardwoods. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, glaze bound and hand laminates supplemented on inset back to be available. The back of seat features horizontal grain direction.

- Upholstered Seat:

  - High density polyurethane foam in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
  - Woven Rush Seats:
    - A woven paper mesh seat is available in a wide range of colors, textures, and materials. Not available on chairs with built-in upholstery.

**Wood Finish Matrix**

- FSC certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

- MDF, veneered wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio stains and finishes. To select correct finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix.

- Steel: Galvanized.

**Pricing**

- List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery . Paper rush is a natural, non-glossy coating. Hand applied final wax finish.

**Approved KnollT extiles Grades/Fabrics**

- *Not approved for inset back.

**Shipping and Delivery**

- Please refer to California Technical Bulletin 133 for requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

---

**Description:**
- **Material:**
  - Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
  - Light Walnut (suffix B411)
  - Light Cherry (suffix B315)

**Ordering Information:**
- **Seat upholstery options:**
  - Split upholstery option (add S)

**Beech frame stains:**
- White Ash (suffix A101)

**Seat upholstery:**
- Knoll Felt, Pewter

**Order Code:**
- **MK01AU**
  - Seat basket replacement for side back
  - **MK01AR**
  - Seat basket replacement for side back

---

**Construction:**
- **Frame:**
  - Select American and European hard wood frames.
  - Fumed and ebonized oak features a low sheen, urethane finish.
  - A handsome upholstered seat back is available. The back of feature provides horizontal, flexible support.

- **Seat suspension:**
  - Elastic seat belt

- **Seat Upholstery:**
  - 0.8 yards

---

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade/Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Close Knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Attire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Hourglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Beach House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Heavy Metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bocce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Beacon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Gala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Gala II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Rivington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Honeycomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Jag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Kjellangan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Klimbach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Klimbach II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Little Devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Loke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Lomno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Luna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Lyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Mandolin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Marmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Matrons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Medallion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Meridian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Presales information:**
- Contact your Knoll representative for custom upholstery.

---

**Pattern Information:**
- Contact your Knoll representative for all upholstery finishes.

---

**Approval KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **KnollStudio**
  - Multiple Veneers
  - Black Oak
  - Ebonized Oak
  - Grey Oak
  - White Oak

- **Knoll Studio**
  - Multiple Veneers
  - Black Oak
  - Ebonized Oak
  - Grey Oak
  - White Oak

---

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**
- Certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

---

**Certification:**
- Custom finishes:
  - Approved upholstery 
  - Custom finishes:
  - Approved upholstery 

---

**KnollOffice Wood Finish:**
- Custom finishes:
  - Approved upholstery 

---

**Additional Information:**
- See pages 25-26 for discontinued finishes.
- Check with your Knoll representative for complete custom upholstery.
- Check with your Knoll representative for complete custom upholstery.
### Marc Krusin

**Guest Seating Collection**

**Side Chair with Arms**

**Description**

- **Wood Finish Options:**
  - Standard finishes: American Walnut (suffix AW), European Walnut (suffix E), Medium Walnut (suffix B323), American Red Mahogany (suffix BR), Medium Cherry (suffix B319), Ebonized (suffix BE), and Light Oak (suffix LO).
  - Custom finishes: cerused finishes. This process replicates traditional finishes. KnollStudio offers a variety of cerused finishes to complement non-Knoll wood veneer or KnollOffice veneer finishes. To select cerused finishes, refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix and ordering information please see page 18.

- **Textile Options:**
  - The Krusin Collection chairs are upholstered in a selection of KnollStudio and KnollOffice fabrics and leathers. For more information, please refer to KnollStudio Textile Selection.

- **Upholstered and Woven Seats:**
  - A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

- **Custom Finishes:**
  - Custom finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement KnollStudio Beech footstools. The Krusin Collection footstools complement a large variety of KnollStudio seating and KnollOffice office furniture. To select a custom finish, please consult KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix and ordering information please see page 26. If no custom finish order is made, please order standard finishes complement the non-Knoll furniture order.

- **Seat Basket Replacements:**
  - A natural paper rush seat basket is available on side and lounge chairs. Also available on chairs with inset back upholstery. A woven basket is available.

- **Glider Features:**
  - A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. A woven basket is available.

- **Upholstered Seat:**
  - High density, polyurethane foam used in the horizontal grain direction.

- **Glides:**
  - Easy installation or removal.

- **Seat Basket Replacements:**
  - Seat basket replacements: Atena, Baker, Banjo, and Hollywood are available on chairs with inset back upholstery. A woven basket is available.

- **Order Code:**
  - The order code is as follows:
    - **Material Code:**
      - Wood finish: AW, E, B323, BR, B319, BE, LO.
    - **Textile Code:**
    - **Suffix Code:**

- **Ordering Information:**
  - Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is 12 pieces.
  - Returnable: no returnable for custom finishes. Re-orders are at no upcharge.
  - Fabric or leather: standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Custom finishes: please consult Cal 133 approved upholstery. Custom finishes suffix -133 at end of pattern number and suffix -335 at end of textile selection. If change applies, see page 16.

- **Personalization:**
  - Optional embroidered name on backrest. See page 21.

- **Manufacturer’s Warranty:**
  - KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. At one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

- **Certified Wood:**

- **Textile Selection:**
  - Beech frame stains:
    - Pattern number: K2201/1
    - Oh La La/Argent Ebonized MK03A

- **Other Features:**
  - Ash and oak finishes: ash or oak finish options are available at an upcharge, from grade A finish order: 4 chairs.

- **Compliance:**
  - The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the following standards:

- **Minimum Order Quantity:**
  - Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is 4 chairs.

- **Shipping Information:**
  - Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is 4 chairs.

- **Additional Information:**
  - The Krusin Collection is available in a variety of wood finishes, a one-time, non-refundable, non-returnable charge is applied. See page 24.

- **Additional Materials:**
  - Spinneybeck Leather
  - Hand-Tipped
  - Made in Italy
  - Knoll Studio

- **Special Features:**
  - A woven paper rush seat is available on chairs with inset back upholstery. A woven basket is available.

- **Knoll Studio Vol. One:**
  - **Prices:**
    - KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. At one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

- **Fabric Selection:**
  - KnollStudio Beech finishes complement KnollStudio Beech footstools. The Krusin Collection footstools complement a large variety of KnollStudio seating and KnollOffice office furniture. To select a custom finish, please consult KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix and ordering information please see page 26. If no custom finish order is made, please order standard finishes complement the non-Knoll furniture order.

- **Textile Selection:**
  - Beech frame stains:
    - Pattern number: K2201/1
    - Oh La La/Argent Ebonized MK03A

- **Other Features:**
  - Ash and oak finishes: ash or oak finish options are available at an upcharge, from grade A finish order: 4 chairs.

- **Compliance:**
  - The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the following standards:

- **Minimum Order Quantity:**
  - Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is 4 chairs.

- **Shipping Information:**
  - Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is 4 chairs.

- **Additional Information:**
  - The Krusin Collection is available in a variety of wood finishes, a one-time, non-refundable, non-returnable charge is applied. See page 24.

- **Additional Materials:**
  - Spinneybeck Leather
  - Hand-Tipped
  - Made in Italy

- **Special Features:**
  - A woven paper rush seat is available on chairs with inset back upholstery. A woven basket is available.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

**Designers:**
Marc Krusin, 2011

**Medium Walnut (suffix B323)**

**Ebonized (suffix BE)**

**Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)**

**Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)**

**Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)**

**Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)**

**American Walnut (suffix AW)**

**Natural Oak (suffix ON)**

**Order Code**

**Example:**

**MR01A-RE-K100717**

**MR01A-RE-K100717**

**K100717**

**KnollFelt, Polyester**

- **Finish Selection**
  - Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Fabric
  - 3. Optional finishes
  - 4. Textile selection

- **Finish Selection**
  - Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Fabric
  - 3. Optional finishes
  - 4. Textile selection

- **Ordering Information**
  - Ash: White ash (suffix A)
  - Beech: Silver beech (suffix B3324)
  - Basswood (suffix B3319)
  - Birch (suffix B3313)
  - Cherry: Red (suffix B3312)
  - Walnut: Brown walnut (suffix W)
  - Western Red Cedar (suffix B3311)
  - Species:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Fabric
  - 3. Optional finishes
  - 4. Textile selection

- **Construction**
  - Forked: Select American and European hard wood finishes. Durable and moisture resistant. Repeatedly heat treated and then hardened to maintain a consistent finish. A heat treated steel tool is required to install the back of the armrests. This tool features holed features for horizontal grain direction.

- **Upholstered Seat**
  - High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

- **Seat Base**
  - A woven paper mesh seat is available at an upcharge of 12% for side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back feature. An upholstered seat is also available at an upcharge of 12% for both side and lounge chairs.

- **Side Chair**
  - Chair: Armless side chair. The Krusin Side Chair features a low profile backrest and offers a comfortable seating experience.

- **Complementary Finish**
  - Custom finishes: Complementary finishes available for any KnollStudio natural wood finishes. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for details.

- **Custom Finishes**
  - Custom finishes: Complementary finishes available for any KnollStudio natural wood finishes. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for details.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Authorized Representative for changes or additions.
Marc Krusin

Guest Seating Collection

Armless Side Chair

---

**Designers:**
Marc Krusin, 2011

**Medium Walnut (suffix B323)**

**Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)**

**Medium Cherry (suffix B319)**

**Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)**

**Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)**

**Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)**

**Order Code**

**Textile selection**

**Split upholstery option (add S)**

**Beech frame stains:**

**Woven rush seat, optional**

**Seat upholstery:** 14.5 square feet

**COM split fabric requirements:**

**Seat upholstery:** 0.8 yards

**Lexicon**

**Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset cereused finishes.**

A unique staining process that replicates traditional hardwood finishes.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that complements non-Knoll wood finishes.

**Approved KnollTextile Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

See pages 26-29 pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 26.
**Textile selection**

The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low shell, sinuous finish. This finish, available on Ash and Walnut, delivers the touch of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish. Ash and Oak feature a unique-staining process that imparts traditional veneered finishes.

**Construction**

Krusin Studio Beech wood finish: Krusin Studio Beech finishes complement a large variety of Knoll Studio veneers and Knoll Office finish colors. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matte, on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Theme: Select American and European hard wood features. Dowel and mortise and tenon joinery, steel bending seat. A heat laminate upholstered seat back is used. The back has an internal feature of horizontal diagonal grain.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt replacement.

Woven Seat Basket: A woven paper mesh seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A American Walnut (suffix AW) and $319 for side chairs available at an upcharge. For more information please see page 18.

Note: The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.
KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:

- Certified Wood:
  - Stained Certified Wood is available through Custom Product Development. Extended textile and leather applications are available. See page 20-29.

- Custom finishes:
  - Custom finishes to any KnollStudio Beech wood finish are available at an upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for details.

- Ash, Oak, and Walnut finishes:
  - Ash, Oak, and Walnut finishes are available at an upcharge.

- Wood trim:
  - Wood trim is available at an upcharge.

- Fabric:
  - Fabric is available at an upcharge.

- Leather:
  - Leather is available at an upcharge.

- Overstuffed Seat:
  - Overstuffed seat is available at an upcharge.

- Seat basket replacement:
  - Seat basket replacement is available at an upcharge.

- Toss pillow:
  - Toss pillow is available at an upcharge.

- Lumbar support:
  - Lumbar support is available at an upcharge.

- Ottoman:
  - Ottoman is available at an upcharge.

- Coffee table:
  - Coffee table is available at an upcharge.

- Side table:
  - Side table is available at an upcharge.

- Lamp:
  - Lamp is available at an upcharge.

- End table:
  - End table is available at an upcharge.

- Mirror:
  - Mirror is available at an upcharge.

- Coat stand:
  - Coat stand is available at an upcharge.

- Wall unit:
  - Wall unit is available at an upcharge.

- Barstool:
  - Barstool is available at an upcharge.

- Bar table:
  - Bar table is available at an upcharge.

- Bar chair:
  - Bar chair is available at an upcharge.

- Bench:
  - Bench is available at an upcharge.

- Bench seat:
  - Bench seat is available at an upcharge.

- Bench back:
  - Bench back is available at an upcharge.

- Bench arms:
  - Bench arms are available at an upcharge.

- Bench base:
  - Bench base is available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench hardware:
  - Bench hardware is available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.

- Bench casters:
  - Bench casters are available at an upcharge.

- Bench legs:
  - Bench legs are available at an upcharge.
Maya Lin

**Stones and Coffee Table**

**Award(s):**
Maya Lin, 1998

**Designer(s):**
Varm Red (suffix WRRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Blue (suffix BLRC)

**Recycled content:**
4

**Textile selection**
Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content

**Weight option**
Mariner, Steel K642/5
Khaki

**Order Code**
Stones small seat 16
Seat cushion for large seat 1.3

**Description**

**Construction**
Molded Polyethylene stones: Polyethylene stones have a integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinnexbecue Leather**

**Order Code**

---

**Note:**
During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

*Textile selection*
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

*Spinneybeck Leather*
Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

Design Award, 2006

Award(s):
Maya Lin, 1998

Designer(s):
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Blue (suffix BLRC)

recycled content:
Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content

3. Finish option;
1. Pattern number
Molded Polyethylene finish:
Mariner, Steel
K642/5
KHRC
With weight
Stones small seat
Order Code

Security Kit:

Do not use as stepping stool.

Seat application note:
Recommended to bring Stones inside. Concave seats to avoid permanent stains.

be used outdoors. Remove water in the use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
the elements. Stones tables and seats

Outdoor application note:
Due to variations in and weight.
(P85T42) is no longer available and has
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table

Note:
and are enclosed on top, bottom and are not attached to Stones.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
Note: The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Greenguard Gold.

Construction:
Molded Polyethylene Stone:
Polyethylene Stone has a integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stone:
Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in five colors. Black spots will appear randomly on the surface of the Stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claim for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Large and small stones in molded polyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, seat is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight. Seat cushions are not attached to Stones.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>upholsted</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85T32M-1</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: BHYM-KHRC-RG425
BHYM Stone small seat
KHRC Isolato
RG425 Mariner, Steel

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:
Weighted Polyethylene Stone: (White w/tux)
Model Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BRC)
Cattaraugus (suffix CCR)
Kokomo (suffix KHRC)
Silk (suffix WRC)
Tianna (suffix TMR)
Worm Red (suffix WRC)

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinneybeck Leather

Ludlow
Bella
Calais
Biscayne
Blue
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayne
Biscayn
Piero Lissoni, 2001

Divina® Lounge Seating

Order Code

Design: Piero Lissoni

Divina® Lounge Chair

Textile Selection

Side cushion, specify:

- R for dual density cushions

K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

68C-K349/4

69R

Order Code

69R-K349/4

Standard Lounge Chair

67S

Fabric only.

Restricted to Cal 133 Fire Code. Applies, see page 18.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane

Feet:

frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal

Frame:

Construction

Upholstery:

cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat

Dual Density Cushions:

polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in

back cushion in polyester with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in

Cushion in dual density foam: a soft foam

Cushions can be specified for:

One or two cushions can be specified for

Optional Side Cushion:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix C at end of pattern number and suffix D-33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leathers can be upholstered in the Divina lounge series with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix C at end of pattern number and suffix D-33 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leathers can be upholstered in the Divina lounge series.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>foam type</th>
<th>yield</th>
<th>sq. yd.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>standard 11.5</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>dual density 11.5</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern number

- Specify: Pattern number
- Example: K349/4 Divina side cushion

Textile Selection

- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
- Optional Side Cushion: Specify in polyester with leather choice. Cushion is not fitted; it is available in the standard lounge chair, settee and Upholstered armchair.
**Divina® Lounge Seating**

**Order Code**

- **EBR-K349/4**  
- **EBR-K349/4**  
- **EBR-K349/4**  
- **EBR-K349/4**  

**Specifying**

1. Pattern number  
2. Side cushion, specify:
   - **K349/4**  
   - **68C-K349/4**  
   - **69R K349/4**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68C</td>
<td>Optional side cushion for standard chair, settee and sofa</td>
<td>Polyurethane with polyester wrap</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Side Cushion, specify:**
  - **K349/4**  
  - **68C-K349/4**  
  - **69R K349/4**  

**Dual Density Cushions:**

- Side cushion in polyurethane. Seat cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

**Cleaning and Maintenance:**

- Optional Side Cushion:
  - One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

**Upholstery:**

- Durable, needle-punched or leather upholstery. Double-stitched on leather upholstery. Double-stitched on this side with polyester, single-stitched on lightly ribbed fabrics and multicolored prints.

**Frame:**

- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in brass gauge galvanized steel in polished chrome finish.

**Foot:**

- Chromed-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 high.

**Ordering Information**

- Optional Side Cushion: For standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Optional Side Cushion may be ordered.

**Cleaning:**

- Clean Air GOLD. See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**

- For-approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection.

**Price:**

- $779. $824. $866. $912. $952. $982. $1,027. $1,121. $1,184. $1,261.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers.

**Draping:**

- Barrow, Drape.

**Custom:**

- Navy, Olive, and Olive.

**Delivery:**

- 8-12 weeks.

**Cleaning:**

- Clean Air GOLD. See pages 28-29.

**Nailhead:**

- Barrow, Drape.

**Finish:**

- Barrow, Drape.

**Ordering Information**

- For standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Optional Side Cushion may be ordered.

**Cleaning:**

- Clean Air GOLD. See pages 28-29.

**Upholstery:**

- For-approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection.

**Frame:**

- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in brass gauge galvanized steel in polished chrome finish.

**Foot:**

- Chromed-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 high.

**Upholstery:**

- Durable, needle-punched or leather upholstery. Double-stitched on leather upholstery. Double-stitched on this side with polyester, single-stitched on lightly ribbed fabrics and multicolored prints.

**Cleaning:**

- Clean Air GOLD. See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**

- For-approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile or leather selection.

**Price:**

- $779. $824. $866. $912. $952. $982. $1,027. $1,121. $1,184. $1,261.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers.

**Draping:**

- Barrow, Drape.

**Custom:**

- Navy, Olive, and Olive.

**Delivery:**

- 8-12 weeks.

**Cleaning:**

- Clean Air GOLD. See pages 28-29.
Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H x W x D Depth</th>
<th>Textile/Fabric</th>
<th>Leather %</th>
<th>Select.</th>
<th>Yards</th>
<th>Sq. ft.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>15” x 41” x 31” H11033</td>
<td>Textile</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>KN01-(AP-CH)-( )</td>
<td>81,313</td>
<td>6,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair</td>
<td>15” x 37” x 31” H11033</td>
<td>Textile</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>KN02-(AP-CH)-( )</td>
<td>6,357</td>
<td>6,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN03 Ottoman</td>
<td>28” x 23” x 16” H11033</td>
<td>Textile</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>KN03-(AP-CH)-( )</td>
<td>1,953</td>
<td>1,953</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: KN01-AP-H800/44

Ordering Information

Example: KN01-AP-H800/44

Base Finish
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/Cut information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Ordering Information

Frame:
Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminum. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

Upholstery:
Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN01-AP-CH-( )</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>81,313</td>
<td>6,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN02-AP-CH-( )</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>6,357</td>
<td>6,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN03-AP-CH-( )</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1,953</td>
<td>1,953</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Studio Vol. One

184

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spun-Spun</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpaca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derwent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flannel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floressence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glimmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herringbone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marabou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minuet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nettine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ombra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmaline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelzbek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rialto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stupor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunflax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trowel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not approved for KN01.

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Order Code

**Example:** KN04T140320-44

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN04T</td>
<td>Lounge Chair with tubular legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN05T</td>
<td>Settee with tubular legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Color:**
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Charcoal (suffix CH)
- Black (suffix 1)

**Ordering Information**

**Base finish:**
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Charcoal (suffix CH)
- Black (suffix 1)

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Frames are in select fabrics or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- COM information is not available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Construction:**
- Frames: Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.
- Glides: Non-height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glides.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollTextiles**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Vol. One**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code

Example:  KN04W-VW-H800/44

Ordering Information

Example:

KN04W-VW-H800/44

KN Lounge Chair, wood legs

VW  Walnut on Oak

H800/44  Cats, UV

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Construction

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:
Non-height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 24.

Maintenance

See pages 26-29.

*Not approved for KN01.
**Textile/Leather Selection**

Specify:

- **Aegean**, Lemon K2074/2 Silver paint
- Avio Two-Seat Sofa AVC02-S-K2074/2

---

**Base Finish Selection**

Example:

- **Silver paint**
- **AVCB2**

---

**Ordering Information**

- See pages 28-29.
- Processing instructions and ordering approval. For approval requirements, Customer’s Own Material is available pending Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

---

**Construction**

- Frame: Notes are supplied on a central boom structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions are covered with vinyl, density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

---

**Pattern Selection**

- **Pattern No.** grades:
- **COR**
- **A** **B** **C** **D** **E** **F** **G**

---

**Order Code**

Example: **AVC020-K2074/2**

- **A** AVC02 Silver paint
- **C** AVC020 Silver paint
- **K2074/2** Avio Two-Seat Sofa

---

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather only.
- Upholstery:

---

**Upholstery**

- Black Paint (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Silver paint (suffix S)

---

**Base Finish**

- **AVC02**
- **AVC03**
- **AVC04**
- **AVC04-C**
- **AVC05**
- **AVC05-C**
- **AVC06**
- **AVC06-C**
- **AVC07**
- **AVC07-C**

---

**Ordering Information**

- See pages 28-29.
- Processing instructions and ordering approval. For approval requirements, Customer’s Own Material is available pending Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

---

**Fabric Finishes**

- **Silver paint** (suffix 5)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix 1)

---

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather only.
- Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

---

**Maintenance**

- See pages 28-29.
Order Code: AVC33
Example: AVC33-(S,1)-( )- ( )
Description: Three-seat sofas, right-hand ottoman
Upholstery: Silver paint (suffix S) or Black paint (suffix 1)
Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) or Black paint (suffix 1)
Frame: Construction (suffix H)
Seats: Suspend on a central beam attached to the metal structure through steel beams. These beams are interconnected to form several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Ordering Information:
- Frame Finish
- Upholstery
- Base Finish
- Frame (suffix H)
- Seats
- See pages 28-29 for maintenance information and ordering approval. For approval requirements, Customer's Own Material is available pending orders. Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics may be ordered. Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather may be ordered.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Journey (suffix J)
- Boundary (suffix B)
- Uni-Form (suffix U)
- Attire (suffix A)
- Presto (suffix P)
- Oh La La (suffix O)
- Mariner (suffix M)
- Hourglass (suffix H)
- Delite (suffix D)
- Crossroad (suffix C)
- Commuter Cloth (suffix C)
- Common Ground (suffix G)
- Journey (suffix J)
- Boundary (suffix B)
- Uni-Form (suffix U)
- Attire (suffix A)
- Presto (suffix P)
- Oh La La (suffix O)
- Mariner (suffix M)
- Hourglass (suffix H)
- Delite (suffix D)
- Crossroad (suffix C)
- Commuter Cloth (suffix C)
- Common Ground (suffix G)

Spinneybeck Leather:
- Velluto Pelle
- Espana
- Andes
- Acqua
- Volo
- Suomi
- Dakota
- Drive
- Suede
- Ultra Wool

Grades:
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P
- Q
- R
- S
- T
- U
- V
- W
- X
- Y
- Z

Note:
- Frames are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to form several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfils to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Maintenance:
- See pages 28-29 for maintenance information and ordering approval. For approval requirements.
**Order Code**

- Example: AVC36-G-C-GS-(K2074/2)

**AVC36**

- Two-seat sofa, left-hand table

**AVC36**

- Two-seat sofa, left-hand table

**AVC35**

- Description: Two-seat sofa, left-hand table

**Frame:** Construction

- Central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

**Upholstery:**

- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Ordering Information**

- Fabric Finish:
  - Silvery paint (suffix S)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black Paint (suffix B)

- Table top finish:
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
  - Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

- Upholstery:
  - Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 28-29.

---

**Description**

- AVC36 Two-seat sofa, left-hand table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Yards fabric</th>
<th>sq yds fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>base finish</th>
<th>table top finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC36 S</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs</td>
<td>8.3 yds</td>
<td>8.3 sq yds</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Nero Marquina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC36 S</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs</td>
<td>8.3 yds</td>
<td>8.3 sq yds</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Verde Alpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC36 S</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs</td>
<td>8.3 yds</td>
<td>8.3 sq yds</td>
<td>Silver or black</td>
<td>Verde Alpi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Designers:**

- Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2011

---

**AVC35 Two-seat sofa, left-hand table**

- AVC35 S

---

**AVC36 Two-seat sofa, left-hand table**

- AVC36 S

---

**AVC36-C-G-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---

**AVC36-C-V-GS-( )**

- AVC36-(S,1)-V-C-GS-( )

---
**Order Code**

Example: AVC37-S-GCS-K2764

**AVC37**  
Sofa Set/Seat Table  
Silver Paint (suffix S)  
Satin Carrara marble (suffix MNS)  
Satin Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish selection  
3. Table top finish selection  
4. Textile/leather selection

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Frame: Neats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to provide strength to several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the armrest structure through an individual upholstered passage. Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable-density foams covered with polyester fibre fills to enhance comfort. All corners are completely non-toxic.


**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>91</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>91</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Knoll Textiles, KnollStudio, Representative for changes or additions.**
### Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Black Paint (suffix 1)</th>
<th>Chrome (suffix 1)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome (suffix 1)</th>
<th>Satin Fabric (suffix 1)</th>
<th>Satin Velluto Alpi (suffix 1)</th>
<th>Satin Velluto Alpi (suffix 2)</th>
<th>Satin Marquina or Carrara</th>
<th>Satin Marquina or Carrara</th>
<th>Satin Marquina or Carrara</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>sq. ft. base</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>sq. ft. base</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>sq. ft. base</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC43-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC43-C-MYS-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC43-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC43-(S,1)-MVS-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44-C-MYS-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44-(S,1)-MVS-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Common Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Comberland Chestnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Dolce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Felt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Finishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Frieze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Gesso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Helene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Pana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Contoured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Classic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Arched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Groove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Curved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Frosted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Classic Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Redwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Antique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Fire Retardant Chemicals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Napa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Pima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cashmere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Caracul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Toscana</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Information

- **Material Selection:**
  - Table top finishes are available in a variety of materials, including:
  - Nero Marquina or Carrara
  - Silver Paint
  - Chrome
  - Satin Chrome

- **Construction:**
  - The Avio™ sofa is constructed with a solid wooden frame and upholstered in a variety of fabrics and leathers, ensuring comfort and durability.

- **Finish Options:**
  - Available finishes include:
    - Black Paint
    - Chrome
    - Satin Chrome
    - Satin Fabric

- **Cleaning and Maintenance:**
  - Regular cleaning is recommended to maintain the sofa’s appearance and extend its lifespan.

- **Ordering Information:**
  - For more information, please contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative or visit the KnollStudio Vol. One website for a detailed catalog.
**Piero Lissoni**  
*Avio™* Sofa Collection

**Designer:** Piero Lissoni, 2018

---

**Textile/leather selection**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Table-top fabrics

**Example:**

Specify:

- **AVC45:**
  - Three-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped table
  - Pattern number: K2074/2
  - Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - AVC45-(S,1)-GCS-K2074/2

- **AVC46:**
  - Three-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped table

- **AVC46-C:**
  - Three-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped table

---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Order Code: AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2

- **Base Finish:**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Black Paint (suffix B)

- **Table top/fabric:**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
  - Satin Alpi leather (suffix ALP)

- **Upholstery**
  - Contact your Knoll Representative for columns. Only approved Knoll textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

- **Frame:**
  - Central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the central beam structure through an individual frame.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

---

---
**AVC65** Five-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped end table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC65-S-GCS - (MNS, GCS) - ()</td>
<td>Five-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped end table</td>
<td>AVC65-S-GCS - (MNS, GCS) - ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC66-C-MYSV - ()</td>
<td>Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table</td>
<td>AVC66-C-MYSV - ()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- AVC65-S-GCS-K2074

**Ordering Information**

- **AVC65** Five-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped end table
- **AVC66** Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to form a several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the structural frame through an individual frame. Upholstery: Seat and back cushions continue with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A**: Common Ground
- **B**: Calamari
- **C**: Geometric Cloth
- **D**: Geometric Cloth
- **E**: Geometric Cloth
- **F**: Geometric Cloth

**Spinney Leather**

- **A**: Nile
- **B**: Durlac Velour
- **C**: Cairo
- **D**: Capri
- **E**: Laren
- **F**: Venezia
- **G**: Marlow
- **H**: Erica

**Maintenance**

Contact your Knoll Studio representative for further information.
### Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni, 2008

#### Fabric Selections

1. Pattern number
   - Specify: Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
   - Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
   - Silver paint (suffix S)

2. Base finish selection
   - AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2
   - AVC62-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )
   - AVC61-(S,1)-(MVS)-( )
   - AVC62-(S,1)-(MVS)-( )

3. Table top finish selection
   - AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2
   - AVC62-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )
   - AVC61-(S,1)-(MVS)-( )
   - AVC62-(S,1)-(MVS)-( )

#### Construction

Frames: Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the serial structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL 1</th>
<th>COL 2</th>
<th>COL 3</th>
<th>COL 4</th>
<th>COL 5</th>
<th>COL 6</th>
<th>COL 7</th>
<th>COL 8</th>
<th>COL 9</th>
<th>COL 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifications

Order Code

Example: AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2

- AVC61: Five-seat sofa, right-hand corner table
- AVC62: Five-seat sofa, left-hand corner table
- GCS: Satin Carrara marble
- S: Silver paint

### Notes

- Fabric
  - Silks, ballistic or leather: Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll/Elle and Spinneybeck fabric may be used.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, please see pages 20-21.

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL 1</th>
<th>COL 2</th>
<th>COL 3</th>
<th>COL 4</th>
<th>COL 5</th>
<th>COL 6</th>
<th>COL 7</th>
<th>COL 8</th>
<th>COL 9</th>
<th>COL 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2</td>
<td>$36,061</td>
<td>$36,982</td>
<td>$37,825</td>
<td>$38,000</td>
<td>$38,339</td>
<td>$39,452</td>
<td>$41,929</td>
<td>$42,058</td>
<td>$43,014</td>
<td>$43,014</td>
<td>$43,014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
Order Code

Example: AVCT35-GCS-K07492

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVCT35</td>
<td>Archivgeist sofa</td>
<td>high-back, L-shaped</td>
<td>end table and ottoman</td>
<td>Satin finish</td>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>Satin Carrara marble</td>
<td>K07492</td>
<td>Agape, Leiren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finishes selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Designator(s): Piero Lissoni

Aston™ Sofa Collection

KnollStudio Vol. One

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Steel

Textile/fabric: Please choose fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck fabric may be ordered.

Knoll’s specification sheets are available upon request. For approved requirements, please see pages 28-29.

Resistance:
See pages 28-29.
### Avio™ Sofa Collection

#### Designer(s)
Piero Lissoni, 2018

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Textile Order Code</th>
<th>Leather Order Code</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC73 Chaise Lounge, left extension</td>
<td>61.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>AVC73-(S,1)-( )</td>
<td>Fabric or leather (suffix S) or black (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73 Chaise Lounge, right extension</td>
<td>61.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>AVC73-(S,1)-( )</td>
<td>Fabric or leather (suffix S) or black (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL1</th>
<th>COL2</th>
<th>COL3</th>
<th>COL4</th>
<th>COL5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC73-(C1)</td>
<td>$11,501</td>
<td>$11,836</td>
<td>$12,140</td>
<td>$12,203</td>
<td>$12,327</td>
<td>$12,729</td>
<td>$13,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73-(C1)</td>
<td>$11,503</td>
<td>$11,836</td>
<td>$12,140</td>
<td>$12,203</td>
<td>$12,327</td>
<td>$12,729</td>
<td>$13,625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery/COM Information:
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix S)

### Table Top Finish:
Black Paint (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Silver paint (suffix S)

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knoll Studio Vol. One</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL1</th>
<th>COL2</th>
<th>COL3</th>
<th>COL4</th>
<th>COL5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC73-(C1)</td>
<td>$11,501</td>
<td>$11,836</td>
<td>$12,140</td>
<td>$12,203</td>
<td>$12,327</td>
<td>$12,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73-(C1)</td>
<td>$11,503</td>
<td>$11,836</td>
<td>$12,140</td>
<td>$12,203</td>
<td>$12,327</td>
<td>$12,729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

| Spinneybeck Leather |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL1</th>
<th>COL2</th>
<th>COL3</th>
<th>COL4</th>
<th>COL5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC73-(C1)</td>
<td>$11,501</td>
<td>$11,836</td>
<td>$12,140</td>
<td>$12,203</td>
<td>$12,327</td>
<td>$12,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73-(C1)</td>
<td>$11,503</td>
<td>$11,836</td>
<td>$12,140</td>
<td>$12,203</td>
<td>$12,327</td>
<td>$12,729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

### Fabric Yards

| Fabric Yards | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| $10,970      | $11,304        | $11,608        | $11,671        | $11,794        | $12,197        | $13,093        | $13,466        | $14,359        | $15,387        | $17,475        | $18,965        | $20,184        | $20,868        | $20,336        |

### Fabric Yards

| Fabric Yards | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) | AVC73-(S,1)-( ) |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| $10,970      | $11,304        | $11,608        | $11,671        | $11,794        | $12,197        | $13,093        | $13,466        | $14,359        | $15,387        | $17,475        | $18,965        | $20,184        | $20,868        | $20,336        |
Piero Lissoni  
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2011

Order Code
Example: AVC75-G-GCS-K20742

AVC75 Arc-shaped seat, brilliant asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
GCS Satin Carrera marble
K20742 Aspen, Lension

Description: Brilliant, asymmetrical seat, L-shaped table

Ordering Information

Upholstery: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)  
Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)  
Satin Carrera marble (suffix GCS)

Fabric: Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be obtained. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

Kiln Dry Details: Minimum of 6 months to ensure all wood and veneer materials have reached an equilibrium moisture content.

Note: Stock and back cushions are upholstered in a variety of fabric or leather options. Contact your Knoll representative for further information. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used. Custom’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Order Code

Construction

KnollStudio Vol. One

Appraied Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Vitra</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Plaid On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Circa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Tempo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Mitre</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Westwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Boundary</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>Toad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Divo</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Aleph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Frey</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Helene</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Divo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Journey</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Haze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>FABRIC</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-C</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MNS</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MVS</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MVSV</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MVSV-</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MVSV-</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MVSV-</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MVSV-</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MVSV-</td>
<td>AVC75-C-MVSV-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather
Order Code

```
Ordering Information

Example: AVCS75-S-GCS-K87942
AVCS75 Armless lounge chair
AVC75S Leather armrests
AVC75G Leather armrests
AVC75S Upholstered lounge chair
GCS Satin Carrara marble
K87942 Upholstered lounge chair

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection
```

### Construction

**Frame:**

- Neat and table legs are supported on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are reinforced in the center of selected configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the main structure through an individual frame.

**Upholstery:**

- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>$25,353.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$25,902.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Ivory</td>
<td>$26,403.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>$26,507.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>$26,709.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>$27,371.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$28,848.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>$29,460.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>$30,930.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>$33,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>$37,178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td>$39,840.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Tarnished Nickel</td>
<td>$41,064.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Burnished Nickel</td>
<td>$42,287.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinnaker Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Napa</td>
<td>$23,668.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Topaz</td>
<td>$24,215.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Indigo</td>
<td>$24,716.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$24,820.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$25,023.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>$25,685.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>$27,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>$27,774.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>$29,245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>$31,749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td>$35,476.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Tarnished Nickel</td>
<td>$38,140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Burnished Nickel</td>
<td>$39,362.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Burnished Brass</td>
<td>$40,587.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery:**

- Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles fabrics approved for use by Spinneybeck for use by Spinneybeck are listed.

**Note:**

- Only approved KnollTextiles fabrics approved for use by Spinneybeck for use by Spinneybeck are listed.

### Boundary

- Diva
- Furry
- Helios
- Journey

### KnollStudio Vol. One

- Designer(s): Piero Lissoni
- Knoll™ Sofa Collection
- AVIO™ Sofa Collection
- Fabric:
  - Satin Calico

### Maintenance:

- Satin Calico
- Upholstered materials
- Neat and leg finishes
- Upholstered materials
### ORDER CODE

#### Example: AVCS1-G-GCS-K2742

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVCS1</td>
<td>Matte varnish, highgloss finish, square table, asymmetric seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>Satin Carrara marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2742</td>
<td>Avio™ Sofa Collection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIFY

1. Pattern/number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

### TABLE TOP FINISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Paint</td>
<td>(suffix 1)</td>
<td>Black Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Carrara marble</td>
<td>(suffix GCS)</td>
<td>Satin Carrara marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BASE FINISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Paint</td>
<td>(suffix 1)</td>
<td>Black Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Carrara marble</td>
<td>(suffix GCS)</td>
<td>Satin Carrara marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFA COLLECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td>2+2</td>
<td>2+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td>3+3</td>
<td>3+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83</td>
<td>4+4</td>
<td>4+4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPINNEYBECK LEATHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>Dove</td>
<td>Alpine Dove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>Cashmere</td>
<td>Alpine Cashmere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>Corduroy</td>
<td>Alpine Corduroy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>Faux</td>
<td>Alpine Faux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>Leatherette</td>
<td>Alpine Leatherette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Top Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Top Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83</td>
<td></td>
<td>620 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Fabric &amp; Leather Information</th>
<th>Base &amp; Table Top Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat</td>
<td>130”</td>
<td>106”</td>
<td>35”</td>
<td>164 lbs.</td>
<td>chrome or black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**
- Frame: Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Order Code Format:**
- Example: AVC87-G-GCS-K2074/2
- AVC87: Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat
- G: Satin Carrara marble
- GCS: Satin Carrara marble
- K2074/2: Aegean, Lemon

**Construction:**
- Frames: Frames are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Ordering Information:**
- Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S), Polished Chrome (suffix C), Black Paint (suffix 1)
- Table Top Finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS), Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS), Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

**Upholstery:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Recommended Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- A: Common Ground, Commuter Cloth
- B: Attire, Boundary
- C: Circa, Classic Boucle
- D: Buzz, Cavalier
- E: Aegean, Circle Point
- F: Atelier, Calais Cotton
- G: Alter Ego, Caroleo
- H: Bella, Canto
- I: Bella, Canto

**Spinneybeck Leather Grades:**
- A: Volo
- B: Kaira
- C: Andes
- D: Alaska
- E: Alaska

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- A: Continued
- B: Canvas
- C: Classic Boucle
- D: Cotton
- E: Delire
- F: Denim

**Fire Retardant Chemicals:**
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Piero Lissoni**

**Design(s):**

4. Textile/leather selection
3. Table top finish selection
2. Base finish selection

Example:

Specify:

Aegean, Lemon
K2074/2
GCS
Satin Carrara marble
Silver paint
S
AVC90

**AVC90**

Six-seat sofa, right hand L-shaped
AVC91
Table, asymmetric seat
Six-seat sofa, left hand L-shaped

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Guaranteed Boundaries:**
  - Avio™, Journey
  - Journey, Helios
  - Helios, Diva
  - Diva, Sonnet

- **Upholstery:**
  - Knoll Studio
  - Spinneybeck

- **Fire Retardant Chemicals:**
  - Check with your Knoll Textile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Black Paint (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Base Finish:**

- **Ordering Code:**
  - AVC90-(S,1)-
  - AVC91-(S,1)-
  - AVC91-(W)-MVS-
  - AVC91-(W)-VCS-
  - AVC91-(W)-C-

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC90</td>
<td>Artichoke sofa, right hand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC91</td>
<td>Artichoke sofa, right hand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC91</td>
<td>Artichoke sofa, right hand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Black Paint (suffix B)
  - Wood stain (suffix W)
  - Satin Carrara marble (suffix W)
  - Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix M)
  - Spinneybeck leather (suffix L)

---

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

---

**Maintenance:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Check with your Knoll Studio Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Appended Notes:**

- **Order Code:**
  - AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2
  - AVC90-(S,1)-
  - AVC91-(S,1)-
  - AVC91-(W)-MVS-
  - AVC91-(W)-VCS-
  - AVC91-(W)-C-

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
### Ordering Information

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC93 Left L-shaped sofa</td>
<td>127”</td>
<td>97”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AVC93-S-(S,1)-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC94 Right L-shaped sofa</td>
<td>127”</td>
<td>97”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AVC94-C-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

*Notes are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to define several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.*

*Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.*

#### Order Code

**Example:**

- **AVC93 Left L-shaped sofa**
- **AVC94 Right L-shaped sofa**
- **AVC95 Six-seat L-shaped sofa**

#### Ordering Information

1. **Pattern Number**
2. **Textile/Leather Selection**
3. **Base Finish Selection**

#### Upholstery

- **Black Paint (suffix 1)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Silver Paint (suffix S)**

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

#### Spinneybeck Leather

### Knoll Studio Vol. One

---

220 221
### Textile/Leather Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile fabric sq.</th>
<th>reg. leather eq.</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC08: Four-seat, right hand asymmetric seat</td>
<td>133 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>45 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>407 lbs.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC07: Four-seat, left hand asymmetric seat</td>
<td>133 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>45 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>407 lbs.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC06: Seven-seat, left hand asymmetric seat</td>
<td>133 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>97 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>603 lbs.</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base Finish Selection

- K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon Silver paint
- AVC96: Avio™ Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand asymmetric seat
- AVC97: Avio™ Four-seat sofa, left hand asymmetric seat
- AVC98: Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Order Code**

- **AVC98-LS-K11033-H22071 (F)****

**Ordering Information**

- **Swatch Card:***
  - **Silk Finish:***
    - Silver paint (suffix S)
    - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Construction:***
  - Notes: Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge galvanized steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

- **Maintenance:** See pages 26-29.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades:***
  - **COR:***
    - A
    - B
    - C
    - D
    - E
    - F
    - G
    - H
    - I
    - J
    - K
    - L
    - M
    - N
    - O
    - P
    - Q
    - R
    - S
    - T
    - U
    - V
    - W
    - X
    - Y
    - Z

- **Spinneybeck Leather:***
  - **Aloe:** Dark Olive
  - **Bella:** Cafe
  - **Brent:** Charcoal
  - **Bull:** Coney
  - **Callia:** Cognac
  - **Cassid:** Cappuccino
  - **Cerise:** Lava
  - **Cintia:** Marine
  - **Clara:** Rico
  - **Colt:** Stone
  - **Fiji:** White
  - **Funk:** White
  - **Ghee:** Honey
  - **Hugo:** Looped In
  - **Java:** Medium Brown
  - **Knoll Velvet:** Lava
  - **Lodra:** Mackay
  - **Mogul:** London
  - **Neptun:** North Island
  - **Olympus:** Statue
  - **Optik:** Midnight
  - **Penelope:** Parka
  - **Spinneybeck Representative:***
    - For changes or additions.

- **Spinneybeck Chemicals:***
  - **Flame Retardant Chemicals:**
    - Check with your KnollTextile Representative for changes or additions.
**Sprite Armlless Chair**

- **Designers:** Ross Lovegrove
- **Manufacturer:** Knoll

**Description:**
- **Base:** Black painted metal with chrome finishing.
- **Seatpad:** Attached with urethane foam. Water-based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached with glue and a fabric laminate.
- **Paint finishes:**
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Red (suffix RD)
  - Lime (suffix LI)
  - Grey (suffix SL)
  - Black (suffix BL)
- **Paint/veneer options:**
  - B/Paint A
  - Paint/veneer

**Options:**
- Tablet arm: $394 list
- Armless chair: 27C
- Optional tablet arm: TR

**Dimensions:**
- **Seat:** 15.5" x 26.5" x 19.5"
- **Back:** 20.5" x 20.5" x 32"

**Fabric Selection:**
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- Custom upholstery required
- Upholstered in Cal 133 approved fabric

**Governing Codes:**
- Cal 133 Fire Code
- U22071

**Order Code:**
- 27CGA

---

**Sprite Tablet Arm**

- **Description:**
  - Tablet Arm: $394 list
  - TR
  - Armless chair: 27C
  - Tablet arm stack 4 high.
  - Mounted plywood shell made of six layers, 5/16"/H11033.
  - Molded plywood shell made of six layers, 5/18"/H11033.

**Construction:**
- **Base:**
  - Chrome plated steel frame with rubber castors, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.
  - Transport Dolly: Can stack 4 high.

**Paint finishes:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Lime (suffix LI)
- Grey (suffix SL)
- Black (suffix BL)

**Paint/veneer options:**
- B/Paint A
- Paint/veneer

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Fabric Selection:**
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
  - Custom upholstery required
  - Upholstered in Cal 133 approved fabric

**Governing Codes:**
- Cal 133 Fire Code
- U22071

**Order Code:**
- 27CGA

---

**Spurine Bevley Leather**

- **Paint finishes:**
  - Black
  - Red
  - Lime
  - Grey
  - Green
  - Sand

**Paint/veneer options:**
- B/Paint A
- Paint/veneer

---

**KnutStudio Vol. One**

---

**Image References:**
- "Black painted metal shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of aluminium."
- "Alloy: Black painted metal shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of aluminium."
- "Alloy: Black painted metal shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of aluminium."
- "Sprite Table Arm: Tablet arm stack 4 high."
- "Sprite Table Arm: Tablet arm stack 4 high."

---

**Additional Information:**
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- Custom upholstery required
- Upholstered in Cal 133 approved fabric

---

**Check with your KnollTextiles or approved upholstery representative for changes or additions.**
**Sprite Arm Chair**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>27A-( )- ( )-C- (BP)-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle, Black</td>
<td>27A-(BP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle, White</td>
<td>27A-(BP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Shell:** Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
- **Base:** U-shaped steel with serious chrome. Finish connected to the seat with four screws. Urethane bumper ensure proper stacking.

**Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, back
- 3. Finish selection, back
- 4. Leg finish (chrome only)

**Approval KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle, Black</td>
<td>1,551</td>
<td>1,562</td>
<td>1,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle, White</td>
<td>1,551</td>
<td>1,562</td>
<td>1,573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sprite Ganging Mechains, Arm**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print (fabric)</td>
<td>27C-KC-BL-BP-K(VP-BL-K)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, back
- 3. Finish selection, back
- 4. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 5. Arm finish
- 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

**Specific:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, back
- 3. Finish selection, back
- 4. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 5. Arm finish
- 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

**Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm**

- **Print (fabric):**
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Gray (suffix BL)
  - Navy (suffix WA)
  - White (suffix WV)

- **Material:**
  - Maple/veneer/urethane arms
  - Chrome legs
  - Black painted back

- **Order Code:**
  - 27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K
  - 27A-( )-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K
  - 27A-( )-( )-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K

- **Pattern number:**
  - 27A-(BP) | 27A-(BP)-K | 27A-(BP)-K-(VP) |
  - 27A-(BP) | 27A-(BP)-K | 27A-(BP)-K-(VP) |

- **Paint:**
  - Velluto Pelle, Black
  - Velluto Pelle, White

- **Dimensions:**
  - 14.5" 31" 26.5" 10 lbs.
**Gigi Arm Chair**

**Designer(s):** Marco Maran, 2000

**Shell finish**
- Black shell

**Gigi arm stacking chair**

**Order Code**
- Gigi: 87A-K-N

**Description**
- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene moulded arm pads.

**Construction**
- Chair back flexes for comfort. Arm chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad**
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not stackable in the field. Constructed at site with high resilient foam.

**Stacking feature**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.**

**Gigi arm chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 8-10 high on the dolly.**

**Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.**

**Stacking feature:** See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>26 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>19 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>20&quot;</th>
<th>30 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>50 lbs.</th>
<th>14 lbs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-N</td>
<td>Arm chair, stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description seat h arm stack</th>
<th>1,263</th>
<th>1,303 1,324</th>
<th>1,349</th>
<th>1,361 1,384</th>
<th>1,425</th>
<th>1,458</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A</td>
<td>1,285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck upholstery**
- Contact your Knoll representative for details. (Suffix numbers indicate arm chair only. Armless chairs do not stack.)

**Available fabrics**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Red (suffix 007)
- Graphite (suffix 003)
- Black (suffix 001)

**Tweed Fabrics**
- Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**Table: Chair back flexes for comfort. Arm chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.**

**Gigi arm stacking chair**

**Order Code**
- 87A-K-N

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair back flexes for comfort. Arm chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Construction**
- Chair back flexes for comfort. Arm chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad**
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not stackable in the field. Constructed at site with high resilient foam.

**Stacking feature**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.**

**Gigi arm chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 8-10 high on the dolly.**

**Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.**

**Stacking feature:** See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>26 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>19 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>20&quot;</th>
<th>30 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>50 lbs.</th>
<th>14 lbs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-N</td>
<td>Arm chair, stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
- Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
**Gigi Arm Chair**

**Designer(s):** Marco Maran, 2000

### 1. Pattern Number

**Example:**

87A

**Gigi arm stacking chair**

### 2. Shell Finish

**Example:**

87GA

**Ganging mechanism**

**87Dolly** Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

**87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armchair**

**87Giga** Ganging mechanism

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A</td>
<td>Gigi arm stacking chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Black shell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

**Description:**

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Ganging Mechanism:**

Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly:**

Chroma plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 50.75" L, 26.25" W, 19.75" H, 64" H. Dolly does not lock.

**Table Top:**

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is slotted with front leg and has a lip up mechanism. Tablet is black mechanism. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arms can be used with armless chair only.

**Ganging Mechanism:**

Two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Table arms slots separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs cannot be ganged with armless chairs.

**Construction:**

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Stacking Feature:**

Seat Pad: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not installable in the field. Constructed at AIB with high resilient foam.

**Stacking Bumper:**

Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Seat:**

Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

**Chair back flex:**

For approval Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

---

**Table Fabric Styles**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-B (X4)</td>
<td>$1,393</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Studio Vol. One**
Gigi® Armless Chair

### Description
- **Designer(s):** Marco Maran, 2000
- **Shell finish:** Seafoam shell
- **Order Code:** 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
- **Armchair:** non-stacking, armless chair with seat pad, seat pad is permanently attached to the chair frame and can be easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- **Seat Pad:** Seat pad is permanently attach to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not splittable in the field. Constructed with ABS high resilient foam.
- **Stacking bumper:** Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Maintenance:** Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchair has black polypropylene milled arm pads. Chair back frame is covered by black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Armchair back can be used with armchair chair only.

### Construction
- **Seat:** Seat is made of black polypropylene milled arm pads. The seat is made of polypropylene and chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene milled arm pads.
- **Armrest:** Armrest is made of black polypropylene milled arm pads. The armrest is made of polypropylene and chrome-plated base.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- **Swatch:** See page 25-29.
- **Swatch information:** Pages sheets include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

### Order Code
- **Order Code:** 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
- **Ordering Information:** See page 25-29.

### Table
- **Table:** The tablet attaches to the chair frame under the seat. It is shipped with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armchair chair only.
- **Tablet arm option:** not offered with stacking bumper.

### Ganging mechanism
- **Ganging mechanism:** The easy-to-detachable ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front leg or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black melamine.

### Transportation
- **Transport:** Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs weighs approximately 56 lbs. and 12 lbs.

### Maintenance
- **Maintenance:** See page 25-29.

### Seat Pad
- **Seat Pad:** Seat pad is permanently attach to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not splittable in the field. Constructed with ABS high resilient foam.

### Stacking bumper
- **Stacking bumper:** Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Seat Pad
- **Seat Pad:** Seat pad is permanently attach to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not splittable in the field. Constructed with ABS high resilient foam.

### Tablet arm
- **Tablet arm option:** not offered with stacking bumper.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- **Swatch:** See page 25-29.
- **Swatch information:** Pages sheets include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

### Table
- **Table:** The tablet attaches to the chair frame under the seat. It is shipped with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armchair chair only.
- **Tablet arm option:** not offered with stacking bumper.

### Ganging mechanism
- **Ganging mechanism:** The easy-to-detachable ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front leg or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black melamine.

### Transportation
- **Transport:** Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs weighs approximately 56 lbs. and 12 lbs.

### Maintenance
- **Maintenance:** See page 25-29.

### Seat Pad
- **Seat Pad:** Seat pad is permanently attach to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not splittable in the field. Constructed with ABS high resilient foam.

### Stacking bumper
- **Stacking bumper:** Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
### Designer:
Marco Maran, 2000

### Designation:
**87C-K-S**: Armless chair with seat pad, stacking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>yld</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87C-K-S</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>1/7</td>
<td>13 Lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

#### 87DOLLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>87C-K-S</th>
<th>87GA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 87TABLET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>87C-K-S</th>
<th>87GA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87C-K-S</td>
<td>Armless stacking chair with seat pad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Designer:** Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome plated base. Armless chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back slats for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

- **Seat Pad:** Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retractible in the field. Constructed of A891 high resilient foam.

- **Smiling bumper:** Black flexible synthetic stacking pad secured between base and shell.

- **Transportation Dolly:** Chair stackable for stacking.

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:** 87C-K-S
- **Sanford Fabrics:** 87C-K-S
- **Knoll Felt, Ivory:** 87C-K-S

### Maintenance

- See page 28-29 for details.
- **Stacking bumper:** No stacking bumper for chair.

### Note

- Use the Gigi Chair with seat pad for comfort and work with a booster seat.

### Maintenance

- See page 28-29 for details.

### Construction

- **Designer:** Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome plated base. Armless chairs have modified ganging mechanism. Tablet armchair shell can be used with armless chair only. Gigi chair shell is fastened to the chair and can be retrofitted in the field.

### Note

- Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and is in line with seat pad. Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

### Stacking feature:

- See pages 28-29.

### Maintenance:

- delight will measure 56.3" w x 41" d x 26" h. 20 lbs.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>87C-K-S</th>
<th>87GA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>87C-K-S</th>
<th>87GA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>87C-K-S</th>
<th>87GA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Designers:**
Marco Maran, 2000

**Example:**
Classic Boucle, Smoke
010
Seafoam shell
87CSB-K-N
Order Code

**Order Code**
**87CSB-K-N**
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Ordering Information**
For approval pending approval. For approval representative for colors. Only approved colors can be ordered.

**Construction**
- Coloured polystyrene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polystyrene molded arm pads.
- Chair back flexes for comfort. Gig chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
- Smoothing bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- Transportation: Dolly.
- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3 w, 41 d, 23 h. Dolly cannot look.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Designation:**
**87CSB**

**Pattern No.:**
87CSB

**Trims:**

**Fill:**

**Textile Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Pattern No.:**
87CSB

**Trims:**

**Fill:**

**Textile Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Pattern No.:**
87CSB

**Trims:**

**Fill:**

**Textile Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Pattern No.:**
87CSB

**Trims:**

**Fill:**

**Textile Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Pattern No.:**
87CSB

**Trims:**

**Fill:**

**Textile Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Pattern No.:**
87CSB

**Trims:**

**Fill:**

**Textile Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Trims</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h

**Order Code:**
87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Seating:**
18"w 21"d 22"h 18"w 21"d 22"h
Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Order Code
Description
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 011)
Mango (suffix 012)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 017)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Ordering Information
Field Finish
Shell finishes:
1. Pattern number
Example:
Specify:
Classic Boucle, Smoke 010
Seafoam shell
Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad
Order Code
87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoothing bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation: Gigi armless chair with rail wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Gigi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chairs will accommodate 56-9.5&quot; x 19.75&quot; x 40&quot; d. Dolly does not lock.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and order information, please see page 21.

Construction
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene moulded arm pads.
Gigi back floss for comfort. Gigi arms are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat pad: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not customizable in the field. Constructed at KIRS with high resilient foam.

Stacking feature:
8-10 high on dolly.

Stacking bumper:
of ABS with high resilient foam. Not retrofittable in the field. Constructed and ordering information, please see requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and order information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:

Description:
Black finish
Shell finish
Textile fabric
weight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>seat</th>
<th>depth</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>yds. weight pattern no. unuphol.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87Dolly Daily for 10 Gigi chairs</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designers(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.

**Designer(s):**
Marco Maran, 2002

**Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h, min</th>
<th>Seat h, max</th>
<th>Arm h, min</th>
<th>Arm h, max</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h, min</th>
<th>h, max</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CS</strong> Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87AS</strong> Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CM</strong> Gigi barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>40 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87CH</strong> Gigi barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 87AS-006

87AS Gigi arm swivel chair

006 Mango shell

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish

**Ordering Information**

**Shell Finishes**
- Black (suffix 014)
- Graphite (suffix 005)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Stained (suffix 010)
- White (suffix 001)

**Maintenance**

See pages 20-21.

Note:
The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

Description:
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

Swivel:
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. Torsion-polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**Tubular Brno Chair**

**Description**

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in polished leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P to order all pattern numbers and suffix -PERF if ordered in stainless steel.

**Order Code**

Examples:

- 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF for Stainless Steel Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- *[Fabric or Leather Option]*
  - Stainless Steel
  - Polished Chrome
  - Chromed Steel
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Ordering Information**

- Fabric or Leather Option: Stainless Steel Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Construction**

- Polished leather options:
  - Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

- Perforated leather option:
  - Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

- Framework:
  - Stainless steel.
  - Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent a part of a collection. Please refer to Mies and ordering information please see page 22.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- See pages 28-29.

**Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies and ordering information please see page 22.**
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

*Flat Bar Brno Chair*

**Description**

- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame is 304 bar stock or is hand-ground stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and back. Seat and back are constructed of double-barred hardwood.
- **Plinth**: Frame is painted chrome or antiqued stainless steel. Frame is painted chrome or antiqued stainless steel.

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 241A-5-PK-Y6000-PK
- **Stainless Steel**: 241A
- **Stainless Steel**: 5
- **Perforated Leather**: PK
- **Pattern Number**: Y6000

**Ordering Information**

- **Example**: 241A-5-PK-Y6000-PK
- **Stainless Steel**: 241A
- **Stainless Steel**: 5
- **Perforated Leather**: PK
- **Pattern Number**: Y6000

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Notes**

- The Tubular and Flat Bar Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 402 and tables, beginning on page 414.
- **Pattern number**: 1
- **Color option**: C
- **Cal 133 Fire Code option**: Stainless Steel
- **Textile selection**: Perforated leather option (add |F| to end of pattern number and suffix (PK) to leather selection)

**Upholstery**

- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame is 304 or stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and back. Seat and back are constructed of double-barred hardwood.
- **Plinth**: Frame is painted chrome or antiqued stainless steel. Frame is painted chrome or antiqued stainless steel.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-29.

**Note**:

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

**Options**:

- No chair plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

**Construction**

- The Tubular Brno Chair is certified Clear Air GOLD.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

257C Four Seasons Stool

**Order Code**
257C-DF115

**Example**
257C Four Seasons Stool

**Description**
Four Seasons Stool

**Characterization**
Pattern number
Example:
Ducale Velour, Lava

**Order Code**
257C-DV116

**Four Seasons Stool**
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
257C
Four Seasons Stool

- **Description**: Best steel frame chrome plated or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.
- **Upholstery**: Your upholstery is in fabric or leather over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood trim.
- **Stitching Detail**: Stitching detail is found on the rear left-hand corner of the stool.

**Maintenance**: For approval, see page 23.

**Customer's Own Material**: Customer's Own Material may be ordered.

**KnollT extiles and Spinneybeck leathers**: Contact your Knoll representative for color.

**Upholstery/COM Information**:
- KnollT extiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- See pages 28-29.

**Construction**
- **Frame**: Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.
- **Upholstery**: Upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood trim.

**Frame**
- Bent steel frame chrome plated or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.

**Upholstery**
- Upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood trim.

**Stitching**
- Stitching detail is found on the rear left-hand corner of the stool.

**Ordering Information**
- C: Commitment: 01 year
- F: Fabric
- H: Horizontal
- A: Antiqued Bronze
- B: Black
- C: Chrome
- D: Dark Brown
- E: Eggshell
- F: Fawn

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C-C-()</td>
<td>$4,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-BAS-()</td>
<td>$4,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$4,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-H11033</td>
<td>$5,003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Vol. One

- **Upholstery**
- **Frame**
- **Construction**
- **Maintenance**
- **Ordering Information**

---

**Note**: The Four Seasons Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Ardor
- Bovine
- Cat
- Chenille
- Cervo
- Copenhagen
- Cozy Cord
- Close Knit
- Chronicle
- Belize
- Attire
- Argyle
- Abacus
- Sonnet
- Presto
- Prep
- Overture
- Mariner
- Infinite
- Hourglass
- Heavy Metal
- Delite
- Crossroad
- Cross Tech
- Common Ground
- Chance
- Bocce
- Beacon
- Alignment
- Yeni
- Wild Thing
- Vinyl
- Versa
- Vaste
- Tolley
- Tinge
- Synth
- Summit
- Shadow Play
- Rush Hour
- Roam
- Ransom
- Prim
- Prairie
- Petal Pusher
- Paradigm
- Melody
- Little Devil
- Ludafer
- Moby Dick
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
- Instinct
- Holbrook
- Grandview
- Gala II
- Forza
- Ferry
- Dottie
- Demure
- Paradigm
- Melody
- Little Devil
- Ludafer
- Moby Dick
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
- Instinct
- Holbrook
- Grandview
- Gala II
- Forza
- Ferry
- Dottie
- Demure
- Paradigm
- Melody
- Little Devil
- Ludafer
- Moby Dick
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
- Instinct
- Holbrook
- Grandview
- Gala II
- Forza
- Ferry
- Dottie
- Demure
- Paradigm
- Melody
- Little Devil
- Ludafer
- Moby Dick
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
- Instinct
- Holbrook
- Grandview
- Gala II
- Forza
- Ferry
- Dottie
- Demure
- Paradigm
- Melody
- Little Devil
- Ludafer
- Moby Dick
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
- Instinct
- Holbrook
- Grandview
- Gala II
- Forza
- Ferry
- Dottie
- Demure
- Paradigm
- Melody
- Little Devil
- Ludafer
- Moby Dick
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
- Instinct
- Holbrook
- Grandview
- Gala II
- Forza
- Ferry
- Dottie
- Demure
- Paradigm
- Melody
- Little Devil
- Ludafer
- Moby Dick
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
- Instinct
- Holbrook
- Grandview
- Gala II
**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MR Lounge Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Designers: Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241LC-VPO3</td>
<td>241LC Chaik lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPO3</td>
<td>Velluto Pelle Espresso</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Note:** Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>req. leather eq. ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>242LC MR Adjustable Chaise Lounge</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>242LC-VP03</td>
<td>Velluto Pelle, Espresso</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241LC MR Chaise Lounge</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>241LC-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247LC MR Armless Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>247LC-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248LC MR Lounge Chair with Arms</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>248LC-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243LC MR Stool</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>243LC-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery**

- Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the sandwiched support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

**Ordering Information**

- Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242, and tables, beginning on page 434.

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Strap selection
  3. Textile selection

**Spinnvexx Leather**

- Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

**MR Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256CC-MR</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256AC-RN</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CC-RN</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 256AC-RN

256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

**Ordering Information**

- **Cowhide Selection:**
  - Black (suffix L80)
  - Light Brown (suffix L82)
  - White Beige (suffix L84)

- **Upholstery/COM information:** Prices shown include leather upholstery, no Customer’s Own Material is available.

**Construction**

- **MR CHAIR**
  - Frame: Polished chrome frame with woven rattan
  - Rattan: Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish
  - Rattan Maintenance: Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out
  - Glides: Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs

**Note:**

- The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 434.

- Specific:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Cowhide selection

- Spec:
  1. Pattern number

**Order Code**

Example: 256AC-RN

256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

**Ordering Information**

- **Cowhide Selection:**
  - Black (suffix L80)
  - Light Brown (suffix L82)
  - White Beige (suffix L84)

- **Upholstery/COM information:** Prices shown include leather upholstery, no Customer’s Own Material is available.

**Construction**

- **MR CHAIR**
  - Frame: Polished chrome frame with woven rattan
  - Rattan: Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish
  - Rattan Maintenance: Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out
  - Glides: Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs

**Note:**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

- The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Straps</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Back Width</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Leather Surface</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251L Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>47 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251V Barcelona Stool</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>47 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251L-C Barcelona Chair with Metal Frame</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>47 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251L-S Barcelona Chair with Metal Frame</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>47 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 251LS-DY11E

- **251LS** Barcelona chair
- **DY** Fabric:
  - **11E** Duralee, Verona, Lava

Note: Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies color charts and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 434.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Color Code of Fabric - chair and stool only
3. Leather selection

Euphoryle note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

Gal 311 Fire Code # 8
The Barcelona Lounge Chair and stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard upholstered in Gal 311 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upholstery applies, see page 22.

Minimum: See pages 20-29.

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Green Air Gold.

The Child’s Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2000 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1510, CPSC Title 1 Section 1510 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

- **BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL**
  - Stainless Steel Frame
  - Euphoryle straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.
  - Chrome Frame: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Euphoryle attaches with aluminum rivets.
  - Stainless Steel: Cushion belting straps; side and all edges are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child’s Chair contains 11 belting support straps; stool 7.

- **BARCELONA COUCH**
  - Platform: Hardwood frame in Sapeto Mahogany from Asia. Wood has soft-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cushion belting straps over rubber webbing.
  - Legs: Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

- **BAREAONA STOOL, RHYTHM OVERSIZED**
  - Thick cushion overlay in black with nylon base on a chrome frame.

- **Euphoryle**
  - Child’s Barcelona chair and stool: Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-buffed with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
  - Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool: The Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool contains 72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-buffed with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

- **Upholstery**
  - Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool: Child’s Chair contains 11 belting support straps; stool 7. Child’s Chair contains 11 belting support straps; stool 7.

- **Euphoryle Straps**
  - Cushion belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (H). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - Check with your Knoll Studio or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

- **Knoll Studio Vol. One**

- **Color**
  - 1. Versace
  - 2. Durlie Velours
  - 3. Corin
  - 4. Velluto Pelle
  - 5. Maremma
  - 6. Amazon
  - 7. Antique
  - 8. Distressed
  - 9. Copenhagen
  - 10. Velo
  - 11. Bamboo
  - 12. Embossed Tipped
  - 13. Espana
  - 14. Distressed
  - 15. Vintage

- **Notes**
  - * Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 251LS.
  - Check with your Knoll Studio or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
The Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Green Label Gold.

**Description**
- Frame: Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel.
- Legs: Welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
- Upholstery: Single cowhide. Cushions are soft and supple and relaxed exterior is characterized by a dark or mocha finish.
- Belting support straps: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-sewed and hand-tuffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Cords/bolster: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Platform: Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark finish.
- Wood density: Fire retardant urethane foam.
- Construction: Chair has 40 individual panels, the steel box 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-sewed and hand-tuffed with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Order Code**
- Example: 250LR-S-DV116
- Ordering Information: 
  - Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selections. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.
  - Chair: Hard-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

**Construction**
- Barcelona® Relaxed Chair and Stool:
  - Upholstery straps: Cords/bolster: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
  - Belting support straps: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-sewed and hand-tuffed with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Notes**
- Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating is a part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 415.
- Specific:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Sale Price Code option (chair and stool only)
  - 3. Leather selection

**Ordering Information**
- Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selections. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.
- Chair: Hard-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Upholstery straps: Cords/bolster: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Belting support straps: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-sewed and hand-tuffed with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Upholstery:**
- Leather selection
- Leather selection
- Leather selection
- Leather selection
- Leather selection
- Leather selection

**Ordering Information**
- Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selections. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.
- Chair: Hard-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Upholstery straps: Cords/bolster: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Belting support straps: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-sewed and hand-tuffed with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Notes**
- Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating is a part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 415.
- Specific:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Sale Price Code option (chair and stool only)
  - 3. Leather selection

**Ordering Information**
- Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selections. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.
- Chair: Hard-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Upholstery straps: Cords/bolster: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Belting support straps: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-sewed and hand-tuffed with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Notes**
- Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating is a part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 415.
- Specific:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Sale Price Code option (chair and stool only)
  - 3. Leather selection
Modern Art

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Designer(s):

Textile selection

Leg finish

Specify:

chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 224 and tables, beginning on page 436.

Order Code

Example: 751-LVN-334-1 426

Krefeld Lounge Chair

Clear Oak (suffix AOC)

Light Walnut (suffix LW)

Medium Cherry (suffix MC)

Wenge (suffix W)

Leather Belt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather belt option. Webbing, contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify color number with LT suffix.

Ordering Information

Cushions:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature.

Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort.

Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood-stained in white, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and clear oak.

Inside dimensions:

751 Lounge Chair: w: 22" h: 27"

752 Settee: w: 26" h: 27"

Construction:

Frame:

Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame.

Cut spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support.

Specify:

upholstery

(Cal 133 approved upholstery in available on textile upholstery only.)

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133/standard of upholstered versions. Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix C after pattern number. Upholstery applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Notes:

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Brand GOLD.

 tejido de moda

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Designer(s):

Textile selection

Leg finish

Specify:

chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 224 and tables, beginning on page 436.

Order Code

Example: 751-AWE-DV112 751

Krefeld Lounge Chair

Clear Oak (suffix AOC)

Light Walnut (suffix LW)

Medium Cherry (suffix MC)

Wenge (suffix W)

Leather Belt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather belt option. Webbing, contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix.

Ordering Information

Cushions:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature.

Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support.

Specify:

upholstery

(Cal 133 approved upholstery in available on textile upholstery only.)

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133/standard of upholstered versions. Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix C after pattern number. Upholstery applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Notes:

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Brand GOLD.

 tejido de moda
**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Wool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hues</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Commercially available and styled on the basis of the color classification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>1103</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Available in a range of color options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for a variety of settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>1122</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Offers a unique and versatile aesthetic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>1139</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Suitable for both residential and commercial applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>1234</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Adaptable to various interior design schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>1274</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>High-quality materials used in construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>1309</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Complies with industry standards for durability and safety.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hues</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Leather option available on specific models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Customization options provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for long-term use and comfort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Offers a luxurious and elegant touch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Suitable for various applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>High-quality leather used throughout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for durability and longevity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hues</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Upholstered in a variety of fabrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Customizable fabric options available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for a comfortable and stylish appearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Suitable for both residential and commercial use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Offers a range of fabric choices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>High-quality fabrics used throughout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for durability and comfort.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hues</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Frame constructed from durable materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for a modern, sleek appearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Offers a unique and contemporary look.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Suitable for various interior design schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>High-quality construction materials used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for durability and long-term use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hues</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Requires minimal maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Easy to clean and maintain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for low-maintenance use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Suitable for daily use without excessive wear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>High-quality materials used throughout.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hues</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for a variety of settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Suitable for both residential and commercial applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Offers a unique and versatile aesthetic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>High-quality materials used in construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Complies with industry standards for durability and safety.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hues</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Leather option available on specific models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Customization options provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for long-term use and comfort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Offers a luxurious and elegant touch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Suitable for various applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>High-quality leather used throughout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for durability and longevity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hues</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Leather option available on specific models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Customization options provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for long-term use and comfort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Offers a luxurious and elegant touch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Suitable for various applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>High-quality leather used throughout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754-( )-( )</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Designed for durability and longevity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Order Code

Example: 751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld Lounge and Legs

Specifications:
- Material: Upholstered in textile and leather
- Designer: Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
- Collection: Krefeld

Ordering Information

- Leg Finish
- Pattern Number
- Textile Selection

Construction

- Frame: Interchangeable in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Calf spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in Blonde, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and white oak).
- Upholstery:
  - High-density foam cushions with down top layer. Bench upholstery is available on textile upholstery only.

Inside Dimensions

- 754 Lounge Chair: 26" W x 29" D x 27" H
- 755 Armless Chair: 26" W x 24" D x 27" H
- 756 Armless Lounger: 26" W x 24" D x 27" H

Leather Selection

- The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather option. See pages 20-21 for additional information.

Textiles

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

1. Pattern number
2. Textile name
3. Upholstery

Knoll Studio Vol. One

Spinneybeck Leather

- See pages 20-21 for additional information.

Knoll Studio Representative for changes or updates.

Leather Welt Option

- The Krefeld Collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. See pages 20-21 for additional information.

Mies Collection

- The Krefeld collection is certified Clean upholstery only.
- The Krefeld Lounge and legs are certified Clean upholstery only.

Maintenance:

- See page 20 for additional information.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option

Order Code

Example: 751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld Lounge and Legs

Specifications:
- Material: Upholstered in textile and leather
- Designer: Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
- Collection: Krefeld

Ordering Information

- Leg Finish
- Pattern Number
- Textile Selection

Construction

- Frame: Interchangeable in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Calf spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in Blonde, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and white oak).
- Upholstery:
  - High-density foam cushions with down top layer. Bench upholstery is available on textile upholstery only.

Inside Dimensions

- 754 Lounge Chair: 26" W x 29" D x 27" H
- 755 Armless Chair: 26" W x 24" D x 27" H
- 756 Armless Lounger: 26" W x 24" D x 27" H

Leather Selection

- The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather option. See pages 20-21 for additional information.

Textiles

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

1. Pattern number
2. Textile name
3. Upholstery

Knoll Studio Vol. One

Spinneybeck Leather

- See pages 20-21 for additional information.

Knoll Studio Representative for changes or updates.

Leather Welt Option

- The Krefeld Collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. See pages 20-21 for additional information.

Mies Collection

- The Krefeld collection is certified Clean upholstery only.
- The Krefeld Lounge and legs are certified Clean upholstery only.

Maintenance:

- See page 20 for additional information.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art
George Nakashima
Straight Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19 Straight Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: N19-AW

N19 Straight Chair

AW American Walnut

Note:
The Straight Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 444.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finish:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note:
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

N19-AW

$1,528
Marc Newson
Newson Aluminum Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: MN01C-WW-MG-M2

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame paint finishes</th>
<th>Back insert finishes</th>
<th>Glides and arm pads (when applicable)</th>
<th>Mesh finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
<td>Nylon glides</td>
<td>Black (suffix M1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm White paint (suffix WW)</td>
<td>Black (suffix WW)</td>
<td>Nylon glides</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix MG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.


Stacking: Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

**Ordering Information**

Frame paint finishes:
- Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
- Black paint (suffix BL)
- Warm White paint (suffix WW)

Back insert finishes:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Yellow (suffix YL)

Glabes and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

Arm pad content:
- Self-skining urethane in Medium Grey or Black finish.

Mesh:
- The mesh seat and backs are knitted using two component: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer, which provides the structural element.

**Maintenance**

See pages 28-29.
Jonathan Olivares

Aluminum Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h x</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1 Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** OAC1-WHT
- **OAC1** Olivares chair
- **WHT** White paint finish

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

**Construction**

- **Shell:** Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long, low profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and Knoll Studio logo are located under the seat.
- **Legs:** Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.
- **Paint:** Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.
- **Glides:** 1/4" flat nylon glides.
- **Stacking:** Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern No.:** OAC1
- **List:** $1,188
Jorge Pensi

Toledo Stacking Chair

• Seat pad option

Example:

The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 20.

Seat cushion options:

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Note:

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Priced shown include fabric or leather requirements, processing instructions

- United States only.

- Not approved for outdoor use. Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not expected to reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- Optional seat pad:

- Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

- Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by AMA T 3.

- The Toledo Chair is anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo Chair is 100% recyclable.

- The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Order Code

Ordering Information

- See pages 28-29.

- Order Code

- Construction

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Construction

- The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

- The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 20.

Seat cushion options:

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Note:

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Priced shown include fabric or leather requirements, processing instructions

- United States only.

- Not approved for outdoor use. Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not expected to reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- Optional seat pad:

- Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

- Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by AMA T 3.

- The Toledo Chair is anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo Chair is 100% recyclable.

- The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Order Code

Ordering Information

- See pages 28-29.

- Order Code

- Construction

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Construction

- The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

- The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 20.

Seat cushion options:

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Note:

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Priced shown include fabric or leather requirements, processing instructions

- United States only.

- Not approved for outdoor use. Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not expected to reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- Optional seat pad:

- Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

- Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by AMA T 3.

- The Toledo Chair is anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo Chair is 100% recyclable.

- The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Order Code

Ordering Information

- See pages 28-29.

- Order Code

- Construction

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Construction

- The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

- The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 20.

Seat cushion options:

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Note:

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Priced shown include fabric or leather requirements, processing instructions

- United States only.

- Not approved for outdoor use. Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not expected to reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- Optional seat pad:

- Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

- Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by AMA T 3.

- The Toledo Chair is anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo Chair is 100% recyclable.

- The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Order Code

Ordering Information

- See pages 28-29.

- Order Code

- Construction

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Construction

- The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

- The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 20.

Seat cushion options:

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Note:

- Upholstery/COM information:

- Priced shown include fabric or leather requirements, processing instructions

- United States only.

- Not approved for outdoor use. Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not expected to reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- Optional seat pad:

- Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

- Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by AMA T 3.

- The Toledo Chair is anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo Chair is 100% recyclable.

- The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

description
seat h
arm h
w
d
k
textile fabric
yards
leather
sq. ft.
weight

1051C-ST-( ) Petite lounge chair with optional tablet arm

Order Code
Ordering Information
Construction

Example: 1051ST- R-H- K109/15

Tablet arm option: Right (suffix R), Left (suffix L), or no arm (no suffix).

Pattern number: Designation(s) followed by K109/15. Order Code is the pattern number and suffix unless specified.

Tablet arm option:
- Right (suffix R)
- Left (suffix L)
- No arm (no suffix)

Fabric selection:
- Textile selection
- Knoll Textiles
- Spinneybeck

Pattern number: Designation(s) followed by K109/15. Order Code is the pattern number and suffix unless specified.

Textile selection

Material:
- Right or left hand
- Corduroy
- Upholstery
- Knoll Textiles
- Spinneybeck

Note:
- Upholstery: Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushions are fully upholstered.
- Table mechanism: Swivel tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet mechanism with black phenolic.
- Cushion fill:
- Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
- Hardwood seat and construction:
- or textile specified.
- Cushion fill:
- 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15
- 4,964 4,792 5,113 5,455 5,741 5,947 6,288 6,955 7,635 9,368 10,553 13,079 13,470 14,055

KnollStudio Vol. One

Pattern No.

KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Pattern number: Designation(s) followed by K109/15. Order Code is the pattern number and suffix unless specified.

Fabric Grades:
- C: Combed Cotton
- S: Silk
- U: Upholstery

Upcharge:
- 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15
- $3,533 $3,864 $4,182 $4,529 $4,815 $5,016 $5,360 $6,027 $6,704 $8,437 $9,626 $12,150 $12,543 $13,124

Spinneybeck Leather

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>seat</th>
<th>arm</th>
<th>width</th>
<th>depth</th>
<th>table fabric</th>
<th>leather sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petite sofa</td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>64 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petite chair</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional casters for Petite lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- Table top option (suffix 37), lounge chair only
- Left hand (suffix L)
- Right hand (suffix R)
- Caster option (suffix H)
- Swivel (suffix SW)
- Cushion (suffix C)
- Optional casters for Petite lounge chair (suffix H11033)
- Tablet arm option (suffix ST)
- Euphony
- Petite Lounge chair and back cushions and armrests are fully upholstered.
- With padded seat base and back dots and an armrest, Petite Lounge chair is ready to be tailored. Single-needle top stitching on heavily padded fabrics can be tailored, providing a tailored look.

Construction

- Frame: Customizable in sections with a combination of polyurethane foam and back and seat.
- upholstery: Petite Lounge chair is upholstered in thick, cushiony fabrics and multicolor prints. No sewn section is covered in black cotton twill.

Customer’s Own Material is available upon request. Non-approved COM fabrics must be approved by KnollStudio. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 23.

Note: The Petite Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air Gold.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$6,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Corduroy</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$6,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Maze</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$7,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Maze</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$7,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Maze</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$8,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Maze</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$9,229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Maze</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$10,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Maze</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$11,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Maze</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$12,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015C-S</td>
<td>Dwr Maze</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$13,727</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinnysleeper leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

- Fire Retardants—Chemicals
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneysleeper representative for changes or additions.
**Order Code**

Example: 1035C-MARKU

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery: Premium-grade upholstery materials are fully upholstered. Double-needle top stitching on leather and on thin solid textiles. Single-needle top stitching on stretch fabrics and multiple print textiles. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton twill.

Seat height: Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1½" depending on leather or textile specification.

Glider: Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion Fill: Polyurethane wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic. Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for light, tailored aesthetic.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Gala II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>81.428</td>
<td>$11,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>83.782</td>
<td>$11,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Dottie</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>85.122</td>
<td>$13,574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>85.492</td>
<td>$14,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Chronicle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>85.548</td>
<td>$14,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Calypso</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>85.794</td>
<td>$15,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Boundary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>86.015</td>
<td>$16,097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>86.536</td>
<td>$17,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Argyle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>87.021</td>
<td>$19,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Uni-Form</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>87.076</td>
<td>$21,354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>87.294</td>
<td>$23,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Towel Grid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>87.496</td>
<td>$24,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Spinel Grid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>88.728</td>
<td>$25,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Tempest</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>89.751</td>
<td>$27,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035C</td>
<td>Off The Grid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>90.601</td>
<td>$33,921</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Dots 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Dots 8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Dots 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Dots 9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Dots 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Dots 10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Dots 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Dots 11.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Dots 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Dots 12.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Dots 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Dots 13.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

Charles Pfister, 1971

**Marissa, Black**

1059C

Standard sofa 16

Standard lounge chair 16

1051C

description seat h arm h w d h

seat height arm height width depth height

California Technical Bulletin 133 Fire Code option

Example:

Specify:

Marissa, Black

Note:

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushions upside-down occasionally. See also page 20-29.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

representative for colors. Only approved

prices shown include fabric or leather

Upholstery/COM information:

Ordering Information

pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Caution: This product contains California Proposition 65 Chemicals.
**Charles Pfister**

*Sofa System*

---

**Description**

- **1050C Center module**: 10’ W x 20’ D x 38” H
- **1050C-1 End module**: 10’ W x 20’ D x 38” H

---

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 1050C-A/348/S1
- **1050C-C**: Center module
- **K348/S1**: Frame, KnollTextiles grade

**Ordering Information**

- **Furniture**:
  - **Cal 133 Fire Code**: 2
  - **Corner module**: 1050C-3
  - **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leather**: representative for colors.
  - **Note**: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative or see page 28-29.

- **Specifications**:
  - **Seat height**: Measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 5” depending on leather or textile specified.
  - **Maintenance**: Inflammables, turn-up/trim-up/down occasionally. See also pages 20-29.

- **Construction**:
  - **Frame**: English style, solid hardwood seat and back.
  - **Upholstery**: Covered in the selected textile and leather.
  - **Upholstery options**:
    - **K248**: Non-slip fabric
    - **K348**: Fabric
    - **K448**: Leather

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **KnollTextiles**: Suitable for upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative or see page 20-29 for additional information.
- **Spinneybeck Leather**: Suitable for upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative or see page 20-29 for additional information.

---

**Pattern No.**

- **1050C**: 8.13, 8.5, 8.8, 8.17, 8.14, 8.46, 8.54, 8.7, 8.52, 8.55, 8.56, 8.89, 7.11, 9.07, 10.47, 12.47, 12.87, 13.43

---

**Pattern Info**

- **Color Options**
  - **1050C**: 8.13, 8.5, 8.8, 8.17, 8.14, 8.46, 8.54, 8.7, 8.52, 8.55, 8.56, 8.89, 7.11, 9.07, 10.47, 12.47, 12.87, 13.43

---

**Spinningbeck Leather**

- **Color Options**
  - **1050C**: 8.13, 8.5, 8.8, 8.17, 8.14, 8.46, 8.54, 8.7, 8.52, 8.55, 8.56, 8.89, 7.11, 9.07, 10.47, 12.47, 12.87, 13.43

---

**Additional Information**

- **Note**: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative or see page 28-29.

---

**Fabric Information**

- **Note**: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative or see page 28-29.
Charles Pfister
Sofa System

description | seat h | arm h | w | d | h | textile fabric yds. | req leather sq. ft. | weight
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
1050C-2 End modules, arm panel on left side of unit | 16” | 24” | 30” | 35” | 26” | 0.2 | 112 | 36 lbs.
1050C-3 Center module | 16” | 24” | 35” | 35” | 26” | 7.0 | 120 | 44 lbs.

1. Pattern number

Order Code

Example: 1050C-K349/1

Ordering Information

Cal 132 Fire Code:

- The Planner Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 1313 standard and is approved by Cal 133. Contact your Knoll Textiles representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles fabrics will remain visible. Contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Ordering Information:

- Additions. Check with your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Construction

- Frame: Construction
- Construction:
- Upholstery:
- Upholstered: Not available. For pricing, contact your Knoll representative. For approval requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval requirements, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinnikeych Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One
Warren Platner, 1962

Seating Collection

Order Code

Example: AR1C1K-BL-BLK-K0274/2

Ordering Information

Frame Finish

Plastic (suffix BLK)

Light Gray (suffix LGY)

Dark Gray (suffix DGR)

Green (suffix GRN)

Frame Finish: Black (suffix BLK)

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Shell finish
4. Textile/leather selection

Construction

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fibrefill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cols.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample Code: 1719Y-BRM- ( )

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

### 1705L Easy Chair
- Designer: Warren Platner, 1962
- Description: Seat height 18 1/8", seat width 20 1/8", depth 33 1/8", height 31 1/8". Frame: Nickel 7.0, matte nickel 2.75. Cushions: Gold plated 2.75, matte nickel 2.75. Model: 1705L-N.

### 1705Y Ottoman
- Seat height 18 1/8", seat width 20 1/8", depth 33 1/8", height 31 1/8". Frame: Nickel 7.0, matte nickel 2.75. Model: 1705Y-N.

### Ordering Information
- Frame: Nickel (suffix N), matte Nickel (suffix MM)
- Upholstery/COM information: See page 20-29.
- Customer's Own Material is available for railroads. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved Knoll Textiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut individually.

### Construction
- Hard bent tubular steel frame welded to circular horizontal and edge-bracing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a low lacquer protection, or a painted metallic finish, or plated in 18K gold or clear plastic extension ring for a smooth bottom surface. Moulded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and armrest cushions utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- See page 20-29 for full list.
- Note: The Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Upholstery Information
- Name: Plunger Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Plunger Seating Collection on page 216 and Platner tables on page 452.
Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1963

**Executive Conference Armless Chairs**

### 12C-4S Armless chair, extralight, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>Polyurethane</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extralight</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>Polished</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Polished</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 12C-4S Armless chair, extralight, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 6-Star Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>Polyurethane</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extralight</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>Polished</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Polished</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **12C-5S**: Pollock armless chair, 5-Star base
- **12C-6S**: Pollock armless chair, 6-Star base
- **12C/E**: Pollock armless chair, 5-Star base, with 5-Star extra light base

### Fabric Selection

**KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - [List of approved grades and fabrics]

### Replacement Buttons

- **12C-4S-5S-(H,R)-1-**
  - $2,982
  - $3,040
  - $3,099
  - $3,136
  - $3,175
  - $3,210
  - $3,244
  - $3,337
  - $3,501
  - $3,660
  - $3,854
  - $4,301
  - $4,384
  - $4,425

### Replacement Covers

- **12C-5S-(H,R)-1-**
  - $3,677
  - $3,838
  - $3,996
  - $4,155
  - $4,399
  - $4,796
  - $4,961

---

**Spinnexbead Leather**

- **Dior**
- **Eve**
- **Ferry**
- **Gala H**
- **Grandview**
- **Hollbrook**

---

**Charles Pollock**

1963

---

**Knoll Studio**

Vol. One

---

**Data Sheet**

**Replacement Cover:**

1.1 20

**Replacement Button:**

*specify upholstery*

---

**Order Code**

12C-5S

**Fabric/Color Information**

- **Black/Polished Stainless (suffix H)**
- **Black (suffix L)**

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

**Optional:**

- **Polished Aluminum (suffix A)**
**Order Code**

- **12A-55** Pollock arm chair, 5-star base
- **12A-55-H** Pollock arm chair, 5-star base with Casters

**Ordering Information**

- **1250COVER** Replacement cover
- **1250BUTTON** Replacement buttons

**Construction**

- **Chair shell** : integrally molded, black textured polypropylene
- **Frame** : extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.
- **Ephor** : multi-density urethane foam (4" maximum thickness) button tufting on fabric and leather detail.
- **Arms** : seamless, black phenolic plastic.

**Replacement Parts**

- Set of 6 buttons for one chair.
- Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.

**Approved KnollTextiles Fabric Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124-45A-1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-45A-1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnerybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124-45A-1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-45A-1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- End of textile selection. Upcharge end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at Cal 133 Fire Code requirements, processing instructions.
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers Base and frame finish will match.

**Base/Frame Finishes:**

- Order #1250COVER
  - 110: Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
  - 111: Base/Frame finishes:

**Base Fabric & Leather Detail:**

- Multi-density urethane foam (4" spans the width of the seat cushion)

**Seamless, black phenolic plastic.**

**Fabric and Leather Detail:**

- Replacement cover 1.1 20 sq. ft. weight type pattern no. 

**Frame /H11033**

- Aluminum glide in chrome or black chrome on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome.

**Outer Shell /H11033**

- Extruded aluminum with polished or black chrome option.

**Seat Cushion /H11033**

- Polyurethane foam (4" thick)

**Back Cushion /H11033**

- Polyurethane foam (2"")

**Legs /H11033**

- Base/Frame finishes:

**Replacement Cover**

- 20 lbs. Black fabric and leather

**Replacement Buttons**

- 44 lbs. Black fabric

**Metal Leg**

- 4-Star Base: Aluminum glide in chrome or black chrome.
Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>657 Arm Chair</td>
<td>16-1/2</td>
<td>22-1/2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27-1/2</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT
657: Arm Chair
BL: Belting Leather
PT: Portofino

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Belting Leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebalanced, a complex and time-consuming process.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

Construction

Frame:
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting Leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.
Joe Ricchio
Joe™ Chair

**Textile selection**

Example:

Specify:
Natural Beech
BN

48A-BN-K224/1

Joe™ Chair
Seat basket replacement for 48A

- 0.8 14.5 16 lbs.
- maple
- ebonized

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48A</td>
<td>Joe™ chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48B</td>
<td>Seat basket replacement for 48A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Frame
Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood-stained finish.

Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilience foam. Seat back is 1.27 thick.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48A-G</td>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>North Island</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Knoll Studio Velvet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48A-G</td>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>North Island</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Knoll Studio Velvet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48A-G</td>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>North Island</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Knoll Studio Velvet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnbeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48A-G</td>
<td>North Island</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Knoll Studio Velvet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48A-G</td>
<td>North Island</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Knoll Studio Velvet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certified Wood**

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Contact your KnollStudio representative for details. Approved veneers may be ordered.

**Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, please refer to page 22.**

**Ordering Information**

Maple:
- Clear Maple: (suffix K)

Beech:
- Clear Beech: (suffix B)

Cherry:
- Clear Cherry: (suffix C)

Oak:
- Clear Oak: (suffix O)

Custom finishes:
- Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at extra charge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or laminate finishes, use our list of common finishes. Upcharge applies. Re-orders are at no charge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finishes information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 4 chairs.

**Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at extra charge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or laminate finishes, use our list of common finishes. Upcharge applies. Re-orders are at no charge.**

**Contact your KnollStudio representative for changes or additions.**

[KnollStudio Vol. One](#)
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>37A-T-BNK413024</th>
<th>37A</th>
<th>37C</th>
<th>37R-T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Natural Beech</td>
<td>37A-T-BN-K1320</td>
<td>37C</td>
<td>37R-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>37A-( )</td>
<td>37C</td>
<td>37R-( )</td>
<td>37C-T-BN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Seat

**Seat Basket:** Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan-screws into center blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket option is "T" thick seat basket option in 37R (Ricchio chair only). Note shoulder support.

**Seat Basket Replacement:***

Remove back seat in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for J.R. chairs ordered prior to February 2003, specify pattern number 37B-R. Pricing for 48R will apply.

**Pads:**

Cushioned haptic protective coating. Hand-applied felt back coating.

**Glides:**

Recessed plastic glides.

### Upholstered Information

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Upholstered seat options</th>
<th>Fabric Selection</th>
<th>Coating</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
<th>Provided for</th>
<th>Cleaning System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A</td>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>37C</td>
<td>37R</td>
<td>37C-T</td>
<td>37C-T-BN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37A</td>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>37C</td>
<td>37R</td>
<td>37C-T</td>
<td>37C-T-BN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame:** Select clear maple hardwood in clear or lacquered finish to match frame. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Selection of upholstered plastic seat pan-screws into center blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket option is "T" thick seat basket option in 37R (Ricchio chair only). Note shoulder support.

**Upholstered Seat:***

- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspends.

**Seat Back Replacement:**

- Seat basket options on chair frame. Single back lock in place for easy installation or removal. For seat back replacements for J.R. chairs ordered prior to February 2003, specify pattern number 37B-R. Pricing for 48R will apply.

**Pads:**

- Cushioned haptic protective coating. Hand-applied felt back coating.

**Glides:**

- Recessed plastic glides.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Pattern Numbers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>37A (KC-B)</th>
<th>37A (KC-B)</th>
<th>37A (KC-B)</th>
<th>37A (KC-B)</th>
<th>37A (KC-B)</th>
<th>37A (KC-B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grade:**

- J.R. and Linda Ricchio JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

**Textiles:**

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear or lacquered finish to match frame. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Selection of upholstered plastic seat pan-screws into center blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket option is "T" thick seat basket option in 37R (Ricchio chair only). Note shoulder support.

**Upholstered Seat:**

- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspends.

**Seat Back Replacement:**

- Seat basket options on chair frame. Single back lock in place for easy installation or removal. For seat back replacements for J.R. chairs ordered prior to February 2003, specify pattern number 37B-R. Pricing for 48R will apply.

**Pads:**

- Cushioned haptic protective coating. Hand-applied felt back coating.

**Glides:**

- Recessed plastic glides.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Pattern Numbers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
<td>37A (KC-B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textiles:**

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear or lacquered finish to match frame. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Selection of upholstered plastic seat pan-screws into center blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket option is "T" thick seat basket option in 37R (Ricchio chair only). Note shoulder support.

**Upholstered Seat:**

- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspends.

**Seat Back Replacement:**

- Seat basket options on chair frame. Single back lock in place for easy installation or removal. For seat back replacements for J.R. chairs ordered prior to February 2003, specify pattern number 37B-R. Pricing for 48R will apply.

**Pads:**

- Cushioned haptic protective coating. Hand-applied felt back coating.

**Glides:**

- Recessed plastic glides.
**JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>3TA-BN (A) 320D/4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3TA</td>
<td>Thick seat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Walnut (suffix J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Natural Red Mahogany (suffix BR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Medium Cherry (suffix B319)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Light Cherry (suffix B315)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Ebonized (suffix BE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320D</td>
<td>Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>Maple (suffix K)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or loose hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Upholstered seat**

Upholstered solid wood plantation seat pan screws into center block of chair frame. Standard seat back in 2" thick, thick seat back option in 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upholstery above.

**Note:**

- Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
- Seat Recliner Replacement: Seat recliner option is on chair frame. Service lock is placed in frame for easy installation or removal. For seat recliner replacements for JR Chair ordered prior to February 2005, specify pattern numbers 31R-S. Pricing for 41R will apply.

**Frame:**

Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

**Upholstered Seat:**

Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

**Upholstery:**

Options: Please consult Knoll’s representative for full details. Contact your Knoll representative for full details. Contact your Knoll Studio representative for custom finish information and Order Code.

**Ordering Information**

- Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is four chairs.
- Catalog JR-2 Fire Code: 0.75
- JR Chair (44A) does not stack.
- Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is four chairs.

**Pattern Numbers**

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P
- Q
- R
- S
- T
- U
- V
- W
- X
- Y

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Commeder Cloth
- Chance
- Beacon
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P
- Q
- R
- S
- T
- U
- V
- W
- X
- Y

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Vincente
- Decca
- Decca Value
- Acqua
- Aurore
- Embroidered Tipped Spanish
- Hand Tipped
- Marwood
- Willams Polka
- Italy

**Note:**

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.

---

**Joe and Linda Ricchio**

**JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>height</th>
<th>seat</th>
<th>arms</th>
<th>width</th>
<th>depth</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>seat fabric</th>
<th>leather sq ft</th>
<th>weight finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>maple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>maple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Award(s):**

- Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

**Designer(s):**

- Joe and Linda Ricchio

**Manufacturer:**

- Joe and Linda Ricchio

**Specifications:**

- 18" seat height, 29 1/2" seat depth, 31" overall height

---

**Material:**

- Cali 21 Fire Code: 0.75

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Upholstered solid wood plantation seat pan screws into center block of chair frame. Standard seat back in 2" thick, thick seat back option in 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upholstery above.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

---

**Seat Recliner Replacement:**

- Seat recliner option is on chair frame. Service lock is placed in frame for easy installation or removal. For seat recliner replacements for JR Chair ordered prior to February 2005, specify pattern numbers 31R-S. Pricing for 41R will apply.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Frame:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.

---

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Wood: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish coating.
### 44R: Upholstered Seat

**Upholstered seat:**

- Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan slides into center block of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 3" thick. Thick seat basket option is 5" (less than 108" wide chair only). Note upcharge above.

**Upholstered Seat:**

- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspends seat basket. Seat Belt Replacement: No stock. Service lock in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for 44R chairs ordered prior to February 2005, specify pattern numbers 378S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

**Frame:**

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear or black hardwood to match finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Construction:**

- Select frame finish as shown below. Clear finish is standard for all frame finishes.

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**KnollTextiles Fabrics:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Fabric:**

- Select KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finishes complement a KnollStudio wood finish: see page 26. If no complementary finish information and Order Code.

**Maintenance:**

- Please contact your KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish representative to custom finish policy below.

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**KnollTextiles Fabrics:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Fabric:**

- Select KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finishes complement a KnollStudio wood finish: see page 26. If no complementary finish information and Order Code.

**Maintenance:**

- Please contact your KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish representative to custom finish policy below.
**37A-U** Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and back

*Description*

18 7/8" w 21 1/8" d 32 1/2" h

*Frame*

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in trained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs.

Plywood core back panel bevelled in frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bevelled in frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Finish:

Bonded plastic glides.

Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Construction:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in trained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs.

Plywood core back panel bevelled in frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bevelled in frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Finish:

Recessed plastic glides.

Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Construction:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in trained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs.

Plywood core back panel bevelled in frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bevelled in frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Finish:

Recessed plastic glides.

Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Construction:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in trained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs.

Plywood core back panel bevelled in frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bevelled in frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Finish:

Recessed plastic glides.

Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Construction:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in trained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs.

Plywood core back panel bevelled in frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bevelled in frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Finish:

Recessed plastic glides.

Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Construction:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in trained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs.

Plywood core back panel bevelled in frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bevelled in frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Finish:

Recessed plastic glides.

Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Construction:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in trained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs.

Plywood core back panel bevelled in frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bevelled in frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.

*Finish:

Recessed plastic glides.

Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Fully upholstered chair does not stack.
**Order Code**

Example: JTD-51941504842

**Order Information**

- Height: 19.0
- Seat: 20.0
- Arm: 24.0
- Back: 22.0
- Leg: 32.0
- Finish: 1.0
- Weight: 15.0

**Prices shown include fabric or leather, Upholstered seat and back.**

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Select clear maple hardware in clear or black hardware in finished trim.
  - Fully upholstered chairs.

- **Finishes:**
  - Plywood core back panel is laminated to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels may be phenolic or solid wood.
  - Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

- **Finish Options:**
  - Custom finishes available.
  - Contact KnollStudio representatives for colors.
  - Only approved finishes may be ordered.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Chair:**
  - Upholstered seat and back.
  - **KnollOffice Veneer finishes:**
    - KnollOffice wood finishes:
      - Options available.
      - Customer’s Own Material is available on approved KnollOffice design projects.
    - Check with Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck for additional information and Order Code.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Chair:**
  - Upholstered seat and back.
  - **KnollOffice Wood finishes:**
    - **Upholstered finish available:**
      - Check with Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck for additional information and Order Code.

**Textile Selection**

1. Pattern number

Example: K1084/2

Upholstered seat and back. JR fully upholstered chair.

**Order Code**

37A - Upholstered seat and back

**Order Information**

- Height: 19.0
- Seat: 20.0
- Arm: 24.0
- Back: 22.0
- Leg: 32.0
- Finish: 1.0
- Weight: 15.0

**Prices shown include fabric or leather, Upholstered seat and back.**

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Select clear maple hardware in clear or black hardware in finished trim.
  - Fully upholstered chairs.

- **Finishes:**
  - Plywood core back panel is laminated to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels may be phenolic or solid wood.
  - Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

- **Finish Options:**
  - Custom finishes available.
  - Contact KnollStudio representatives for colors.
  - Only approved finishes may be ordered.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Chair:**
  - Upholstered seat and back.
  - **KnollOffice Veneer finishes:**
    - KnollOffice wood finishes:
      - Options available.
      - Customer’s Own Material is available on approved KnollOffice design projects.
    - Check with Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck for additional information and Order Code.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Chair:**
  - Upholstered seat and back.
  - **KnollOffice Wood finishes:**
    - **Upholstered finish available:**
      - Check with Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck for additional information and Order Code.

**Textile Selection**

1. Pattern number

Example: K1084/2

Upholstered seat and back. JR fully upholstered chair.
### Jens Risom Contract Seating

**Side Chairs and Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h (in)</th>
<th>Seat w (in)</th>
<th>Seat d (in)</th>
<th>Back h (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CC-WB Contract side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CC-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CC Contract side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Limited Time Pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Maple</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Teak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CC-WB</td>
<td>$1,552</td>
<td>$1,937</td>
<td>$1,808</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Re-upholstery Kit Pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Maple</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Teak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CC-WB-KIT</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>654LCC-KC-RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LCC Contract armless lounge chair</td>
<td>Clear maple (suffix KC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LCC Contract armless lounge chair</td>
<td>Ebonized maple (suffix KE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LCC Contract armless lounge chair</td>
<td>Light walnut (suffix L WT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Options

#### Cotton Webbing

- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Dark grey (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Maize (suffix MZ)
- Navy (suffix NA)
- Steel blue (suffix SB)
- Tomato (suffix TO)
- Sunbrella® Yeast: Antique Beige (suffix AB)
- Carbon (suffix CB)
- Charcoal (suffix CH)
- Fern (suffix FR)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Ochre (suffix OC)

#### Fabric Options

- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Nutmeg (suffix NM)
- Squash (suffix SH)
- Tomato (suffix TO)

### Construction

- Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Marine and lounge construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Task frame is solid teak lumber with an solid finish.
- Frame: Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high-traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

### Re-upholstery Kit

- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

### Maintenance

- Risom Contract Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- See pages 26-29.

### Notes

- KnollStudio Vol. One 302 303
Jens Risom

Residential Seating

Side Chairs and Stool

Order Code

Example: 666C-WB-KC-RD

666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back

KC Clear maple

RD Red cotton webbing

Note: The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 30 and tables on page 458.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix L WT)
- Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Brown (suffix BR)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Lichen (suffix LG)
- Smoke (suffix SM)
- Tobacco (suffix TO)

Antique Brass (suffix MB)

Construction:
- Teak (suffix T)
- Various maple (suffix ML)
- Various walnut (suffix WL)
- Various teak (suffix TK)


Cotton webbing: 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing is 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns. Sunbrella yarns are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Frame:
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame or solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note: To select frame color, see page 42-28.

Finish:
- Lacquer finish on teak and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing is 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap includes reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
- Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 18 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

Teak frame with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit:
- Welding strips in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note: The Risom side chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
- See page 28-29.

Reupholstery kit:
- Reupholstery kit for side chair with wood back
- Reupholstery kit for side chair with webbed back
- Reupholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat and back

Order Code

Example: 666C-KIT

666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back

666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back

666C-WB-KIT Side chair with webbed seat and back

Re-upholstery kit:
- Re-upholstery kit for side chair

666C-WB-KIT-( ) $120

666C-WB-( )-( ) $1,350

666C-( )-( ) $1,243

667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool

667Y-KIT-( ) $102

667Y-( )-( ) $803

Order Code

Example: 666C-WB-KC-RD

666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back

KC Clear maple

RD Red cotton webbing

Note: The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 30 and tables on page 458.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix L WT)
- Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Brown (suffix BR)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Lichen (suffix LG)
- Smoke (suffix SM)
- Tobacco (suffix TO)

Antique Brass (suffix MB)

Construction:
- Teak (suffix T)
- Various maple (suffix ML)
- Various walnut (suffix WL)
- Various teak (suffix TK)


Cotton webbing: 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing is 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns. Sunbrella yarns are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Frame:
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame or solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note: To select frame color, see page 42-28.

Finish:
- Lacquer finish on teak and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing is 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap includes reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
- Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 18 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

Teak frame with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit:
- Welding strips in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note: The Risom side chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
- See page 28-29.
### Jens Risom Residential Seating Lounge Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Reuphol. Kit:</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA Arm lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LO Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO Ottoman</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot; 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655L-KIT-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:**
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix TK)

**Cotton webbing colors:**
- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Dark grey (suffix DG)
- Faux (suffix FA)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Mauve (suffix MG)
- Navy (suffix NA)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel blue (suffix SB)

**Cotton/nylon webbing colors:**
- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Nantucket (suffix NR)
- Squash (suffix SQ)
- Tomato (suffix TO)
- Licorice* (suffix LC)
- Sunbrella strap (suffix SH)

**Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.**

**Re-upholstery kit:**
- Welding straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be upholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
- Nylon webbing is 100% nylon. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAF approved.

**Note:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

### Construction

**Frame:**
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber.
- Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.

**Note:**
- Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

**Weight:**
- Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weight 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 18 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weight 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

### KnollStudio Vol. One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Maple, Channel</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Teak</th>
<th>Sunbrella Strap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA( )</td>
<td>82,411</td>
<td>82,514</td>
<td>na</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC( )</td>
<td>1,094</td>
<td>1,095</td>
<td>1,178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT( )</td>
<td>202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO( )</td>
<td>1,054</td>
<td>1,305</td>
<td>1,159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655L-KIT( )</td>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.*

---

**Note:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 458 and tables on page 458.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

**Order Code Example:**
- 654LC-KC-RD
  - 654LC: Risom armless lounge chair
  - KC: Clear maple
  - RD: Red cotton webbing

**Ordering Information**

**Frame finishes:**
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix TK)

**Cotton webbing colors:**
- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Dark grey (suffix DG)
- Faux (suffix FA)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Mauve (suffix MG)
- Navy (suffix NA)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel blue (suffix SB)

**Cotton/nylon webbing colors:**
- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Nantucket (suffix NR)
- Squash (suffix SQ)
- Tomato (suffix TO)
- Licorice* (suffix LC)
- Sunbrella strap (suffix SH)

**Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.**

**Re-upholstery kit:**
- Welding straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be upholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
- Nylon webbing is 100% nylon. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAF approved.

**Note:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Weight:**
- Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weight 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 18 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weight 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

---

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber.
- Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
- Nylon webbing is 100% nylon. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAF approved.

**Note:**
- Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

**Weight:**
- Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weight 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 18 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weight 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.
Jens Risom
Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Footcap Finishes</th>
<th>Frame Finishes</th>
<th>Upholstery Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB-KIT</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM</td>
<td>Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH</td>
<td>Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Clear maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
  - Light walnut (suffix LWT)
  - Teak (suffix T)
- **Foot Cap Finishes:**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Black Paint (BL)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Gray (suffix GG)
  - Blue (suffix BU)
  - Forest Green (suffix FG)
- **Upholstery:**
  - Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
  - Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon.
  - Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
  - Sunbrella Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- **Footcap:**
  - Die cast aluminum cap.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Note:**

The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Re-upholstery kit:**

Risom side stools require restoration by a professional upholsterer.

**Footcap:**

Die cast aluminum cap.

**Frame finishes:** Clear finish:

- Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back

**Foot Cap Finishes:**

- Die cast aluminum cap.

**Upholstery Finishes:**

- Sunbrella Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.
### Jens Risom
#### Seating
##### Child’s Side Chairs and Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat &amp; Leg Dimensions</th>
<th>Upholstery Kit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td></td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child’s Risom chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td></td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child’s sitting stool</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s sitting stool</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR
- **666CS-WB**: Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
- **HB**: Honey Beech
- **OR**: Orange nylon webbing

**Ordering Information**

- Frame / Finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s nylon webbing colors:
  - Blue (suffix BC)
  - Green (suffix GC)
  - Orange (suffix OC)
- Red (suffix RC)
- Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Construction**

- Frame: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
- Finish: Troy catalyzed lacquer finish.

- Note: The Child’s Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSC Title 15 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.
### Jens Risom

**Outdoor Seating**

**Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>uphol. kit ydg.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>666C-WB-K-( )</td>
<td>$1,068.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery kit</th>
<th>uphol. ydg.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT-</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Armless lounge chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery kit</th>
<th>uphol. ydg.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LC-KIT-</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery kit</th>
<th>uphol. ydg.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT-</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ottoman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery kit</th>
<th>uphol. ydg.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>655LO-KIT-</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Frame finishes**
- Teak (suffix K)
- Sunbrella® /H23041

**webbing colors**
- Antique Beige (suffix AB)
- Carbon (suffix CB)
- Charcoal (suffix CH)
- Fern (suffix FR)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Ochre (suffix OC)

**Re-upholstery**
- Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:** The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 41 and tables on page 458.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

### Construction

**Frame Finish**
- Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- Stainless steel staples.

**Note:** Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Upholstery**
- Sunbrella® /H23041
- Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.
### Jens Risom Outdoor Seating

**Bar and Counter Height Stools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designator(s):</th>
<th>Jens Risom, 1943</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>666C-WB</strong></td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>666CM-WB</strong></td>
<td>Counter height stool with webbed seat and back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>666CH-WB</strong></td>
<td>Bar height stool with webbed seat and back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>666CM</strong></td>
<td>Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>666CH</strong></td>
<td>Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>666C-KIT</strong></td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>uphol. kit ydg.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>666C-WB-KIT-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>666CM-WB-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>666CH-WB-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>666CM-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>666CH-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 666CM-WB-AP-NV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame finish:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teak (suffix K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Paint (BL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Beige (suffix AB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon (suffix CB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (suffix CH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fern (suffix FR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix NV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive (suffix OG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Re-upholstery kit: Welding straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
- Note: The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.
- Footcap: Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

**Construction**

- **Teak Frame:** Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.
- **Foot Cap Finish:** Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.
- **Note:** Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.
- **Fabric:** Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.
- **Note:** Teak will patina or turn a silvery grey color over time if left outdoors and will retain its silvery grey color.
- **Upholstery:** Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Teak</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>666C-WB-AP-NV</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB-AP-NV</td>
<td>666CM-WB-NV</td>
<td>2,483.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB-AP-NV</td>
<td>666CH-WB-NV</td>
<td>2,483.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-AP-NV</td>
<td>666CM-NV</td>
<td>2,563.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-AP-NV</td>
<td>666CH-NV</td>
<td>2,563.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>666C-KIT-( )-( )</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

**150A** - Tulip arm chair

**150S** - Tulip side chair

**150C** - Tulip cushion replacement arm chair

**151C** - Tulip cushion replacement side chair

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fire Retardants Chemicals</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 150A | Tulip arm chair | SAI | Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion | | | 14 lbs. | Cast aluminum. Floren® finish for black and white chairs. Platinum chairs consist of a high-quality polycarbonate and seat upholstery with a clear finish. | 150AK-U-1049

### Construction

| Base | Cast aluminum. Floren® finish for black and white chairs. Platinum chairs consist of a high-quality polycarbonate and seat upholstery with a clear finish. |

### Upholstery Options

- **150A** - Tulip arm chair
- **150S** - Tulip side chair
- **150C** - Tulip cushion replacement arm chair
- **151C** - Tulip cushion replacement side chair

### Upholstery Selections

- **Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion**
- **Upholstered seat cushion only**
- **Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion**

### Upholstery Details

#### Upholstered finishes:
- Black (suffix U)
- White (suffix W)

#### Upholstery Options:
- Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion
- Upholstered seat cushion only

### Upholstery Instructions

- **Upholstered finishes:**
  - Black (suffix U)
  - White (suffix W)

- **Upholstery Options:**
  - Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion
  - Upholstered seat cushion only

- **Upholstery Details:**
  - Black (suffix U)
  - White (suffix W)

### Maintenance

- See page 25-29.

### Approved KnollTextiles Fabric Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150AS-(1,2)U</td>
<td>8,963</td>
<td>8,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150AS-(1,2)K</td>
<td>8,963</td>
<td>8,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150AS-(1,2)C</td>
<td>8,963</td>
<td>8,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151C-1,2</td>
<td>3,516</td>
<td>3,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151C-PLK</td>
<td>3,516</td>
<td>3,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151C-1,2,PLK</td>
<td>3,516</td>
<td>3,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151C-1,2,K</td>
<td>3,516</td>
<td>3,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151C-1,2,S</td>
<td>3,516</td>
<td>3,556</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

- **Aurora**
- **Bacchus**
- **Cavo**
- **Dakota**
- **Dock**
- **Essex**
- **Ferry**
- **Galo**
- **Grande**
- **Grandeview**
- **Hibiscus**
- **Hibiscus**
- **Hollis**
- **Hollis**
- **Ibis**
- **Journey**

### Additional Information

- **Upholstered finishes:**
  - Black (suffix U)
  - White (suffix W)

- **Upholstery Options:**
  - Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion
  - Upholstered seat cushion only

- **Upholstery Details:**
  - Black (suffix U)
  - White (suffix W)
Eero Saarinen
Execution Arm Chairs

**Textile Selection**

- **Base Finish**
- **Pattern Number**

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 71A-SS-R-A-ES8080

**Base Finish**

- Black (1)
- Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
- Soft Casters (suffix R)
- Hard Casters (suffix H)

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Custom Order Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
- Seat upholstery: 23 square feet
- Back upholstery: 2.25 yards
- Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

**Construction**

- Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.
- Contoured plywood seat form.
- Upholstered in selected textile or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Beacon
- Common Ground
- Commer Cloth
- Crossroad
- Delite
- Homespun
- Marine
- Pinstripe
- Sonnet
- Urethane foam cushion.

**Frame**

- Black 2-1/2" twin wheel casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

**Maintenance**

- End of pattern number and suffix -133 at ordering information. For approval pending approval. For approval may be ordered.

**Tell Us More**

- Tear this page out or order via phone or email for assistance.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Executive Arm Chairs**

**Order Code**

**Example:** 71A-C-H600/19

- **71A:** Open base arm chair (standard as shown)
- **C:** Cato/Red
- **H600:** Wood leg finish

**Note:** The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side beginning on pages 316 and 464.

**Ordering Information**

**Wood Leg Finish**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix L)
- Medium Oak (suffix MO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix X314)

**Teak Leg Finish**

- Black (BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Gold (suffix GOL)

**Split upholstery options (add S)**

- Chrome legs
- Glides

**Seat upholstery**

- 23 square feet
- 1.25 yards

**Upholstery/COM information:**

- Maximum: See page 22.

**Frame**

- Molded monocoque polyurethane shell.
- Wood leg finish.
- Upholstery:
  - High Back: Seat and back upholstery. The price equals the price of the highest upholstery grade.
  - Low Back: Seat and back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

**Upholstery/COM substitutions:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Maintenance**

- See page 22.

**Upholstery Code**

- 71A-(BL,C)-( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>UPH</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71A-BLC( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71A-GLD( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71A-WT( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Steel leg base:**

- Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

**Yield**

- 6.25 welt

**Upcharge, Welt**

- 259. 340. 419. 486. 517.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Bonded vinyl

- Slow Sham

- Diamond Base

- Dynamic

- Horizontal

- Hologram

- Diamond Days

- Chic

- Cato

- Bella

- Marco

- Maverick

- Melange

- Duchess

- Utrillo

**Fabric Swatches**

- See pages 148 and 406.

**Maximum Upholstery/COM substitutions:**

- Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Fire Retardants Chemicals**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Eero Saarinen  
**Executive Armless Chairs**

**Order Code**
- Base Finishes: 3, 4
- Base Finishes: 1, 2

**Order Information**
- Base: Polished Aluminum or Painted Black
- Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet
- Back upholstery: 27 square feet
- Seat upholstery: .75 yards
- Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
- Upholstery: 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133

**Upholstery**
- Seat upholstery: Cordovan, Rembrandt
- Black base
- Hard wheel casters

**Controls**
- Swivel, tilt, and pneumatic seat height adjustment

**Dimensions**
- Seat h. 19 3/4 in (51 cm)
- Seat w. 22 3/4 in (58 cm)
- Seat d. 24 1/2 in (62 cm)
- H. 31 3/4 in (81 cm)

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Sinnott Leather**

**Note:** The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs, and stools on beginning page 316 and 442.

**Eero Saarinen, 1946**

**Textile Selection, Seat**
- Split upholstery option (add S)

**Textile Selection, Back**
- Upholstered in black leather

**Textile Selection, Seat**
- Upholstered in black leather

**Textile Selection, Back**
- Upholstered in black leather

**Textile Selection, Seat**
- Upholstered in black leather

**Textile Selection, Back**
- Upholstered in black leather

**Textile Selection, Seat**
- Upholstered in black leather

**Textile Selection, Back**
- Upholstered in black leather
**Eero Saarinen**  
**Executive Armless Chairs**

**Designer(s):**  
Gold (suffix GLD)

**Tubular Leg Finishes:**  
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

**Wood Leg Finishes:**  
- 6

**Textile Selection, Back:**
- Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- Leg Base Option

**Note:**
- The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on a collection.

**Example:**
- Oh La La, Sage  
  - Ebonized Walnut leg finish

**Construction**
- The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on a collection.

**Upholstery**
- Fabric or leather
- Upholstery/COM Information:
  - Back upholstery: 27 square feet
  - Seat upholstery, followed by selected upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.
  - Back upholstery . The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.
  - Seat upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

**Weight**
- 2.0 35 14 lbs.

**Glides**
- Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-Executive armless chair with tubular legs and glides</td>
<td>72C-Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides</td>
<td>72C-W-Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.**

---

**Knoll Studio Vol. One**
### Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

**Description:**
- **fabric:** Executive Chairs with plastic back, plastic back, wood legs
- **model:** 72CP (BL/E)
- **dimensions:**
  - 18.5" width
  - 22" depth
  - 31.5" height
  - 1.5" seat height
- **weight:** 12 lbs.

**Note:**
- The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with California Fire Code Cal 133.
- They have a plastic back, tubular legs, and glides.
- Specification sheets begin on pages 316 and 464.

**Construction:**
- Plastic Back: Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

**Upholstery:**
- Polyester
- Urethane foam cushion.

**Steel Leg Base:**
- Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
- Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**
- For chairs, lounge chairs, and tables on pages 316 and 464.

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**
- The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approval requirements, processing representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is acceptable. See the Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Upholstery & Fabric Grades/Fabrics:**
- Approved Knoll Textiles grades
- Approved Spinneybeck leather

**Order Code:**
- 72CP-1: A (AN) C (CM) N (NM) P (PN) S (SS) T (TT) W (W)
- Wood leg
- Normal wood leg finish
- Finish: Walnut, Oak, Leg finish: Ebonized Walnut
- Order: 72CP-1 W

**Textile Selection:**
- Designation: 5. Textile selection
- Selection: 3. Leg finish
- Selection: 1. Pattern number

**Pattern Number:**
- Specify:
  - Fabric: Beginning on pages 316 and 464.
  - 72CP-1 (BL/E)

**Patterns**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>eq. h.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Executive armless chair with plastic back, plastic back, wood legs | 18.5" | 22" | 20" | 31.5" | 1.5 | 12 | 16 lbs.

**Notes:**
- The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs, and tables on pages 316 and 464.
- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Plastic back selection
  - 3. Leg finish
  - 4. Cal 133 (optional)
  - 5. Textile selection

**Ordering Information:**
- Wood Leg Finishes:
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Plastic Leg Finishes:
  - Ano (suffix AN)
  - Cima (suffix CMW)
  - Dakota (suffix DMW)
- Upholstery:
  - Polyester
  - Urethane foam cushion

**Construction:**
- Plastic Back: Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

**Upholstery:**
- Polyester
- Urethane foam cushion

**Steel Leg Base:**
- Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
- Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**
- For chairs, lounge chairs, and tables on pages 316 and 464.

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**
- The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approval requirements, processing representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is acceptable. See the Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Upholstery & Fabric Grades/Fabrics:**
- Approved Knoll Textiles grades
- Approved Spinneybeck leather

**Order Code:**
- 72CP-1: A (AN) C (CM) N (NM) P (PN) S (SS) T (TT) W (W)
- Wood leg
- Normal wood leg finish
- Finish: Walnut, Oak, Leg finish: Ebonized Walnut
- Order: 72CP-1 W

**Textile Selection:**
- Designation: 5. Textile selection
- Selection: 3. Leg finish
- Selection: 1. Pattern number

**Pattern Number:**
- Specify:
  - Fabric: Beginning on pages 316 and 464.
  - 72CP-1 (BL/E)

**Patterns**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>eq. h.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Executive armless chair with plastic back, plastic back, wood legs | 18.5" | 22" | 20" | 31.5" | 1.5 | 12 | 16 lbs.

**Notes:**
- The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs, and tables on pages 316 and 464.
- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Plastic back selection
  - 3. Leg finish
  - 4. Cal 133 (optional)
  - 5. Textile selection

**Ordering Information:**
- Wood Leg Finishes:
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Plastic Leg Finishes:
  - Ano (suffix AN)
  - Cima (suffix CMW)
  - Dakota (suffix DMW)
- Upholstery:
  - Polyester
  - Urethane foam cushion

**Construction:**
- Plastic Back: Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

**Upholstery:**
- Polyester
- Urethane foam cushion

**Steel Leg Base:**
- Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
- Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**
- For chairs, lounge chairs, and tables on pages 316 and 464.

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**
- The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approval requirements, processing representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is acceptable. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approval requirements, processing representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is acceptable. See the Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Upholstery & Fabric Grades/Fabrics:**
- Approved Knoll Textiles grades
- Approved Spinneybeck leather

**Order Code:**
- 72CP-1: A (AN) C (CM) N (NM) P (PN) S (SS) T (TT) W (W)
- Wood leg
- Normal wood leg finish
- Finish: Walnut, Oak, Leg finish: Ebonized Walnut
- Order: 72CP-1 W

**Textile Selection:**
- Designation: 5. Textile selection
- Selection: 3. Leg finish
- Selection: 1. Pattern number

**Pattern Number:**
- Specify:
  - Fabric: Beginning on pages 316 and 464.
  - 72CP-1 (BL/E)

**Patterns**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>eq. h.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Executive armless chair with plastic back, plastic back, wood legs | 18.5" | 22" | 20" | 31.5" | 1.5 | 12 | 16 lbs.

**Notes:**
- The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs, and tables on pages 316 and 464.
- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Plastic back selection
  - 3. Leg finish
  - 4. Cal 133 (optional)
  - 5. Textile selection

**Ordering Information:**
- Wood Leg Finishes:
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Plastic Leg Finishes:
  - Ano (suffix AN)
  - Cima (suffix CMW)
  - Dakota (suffix DMW)
- Upholstery:
  - Polyester
  - Urethane foam cushion

**Construction:**
- Plastic Back: Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

**Upholstery:**
- Polyester
- Urethane foam cushion

**Steel Leg Base:**
- Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
- Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**
- For chairs, lounge chairs, and tables on pages 316 and 464.

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**
- The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approval requirements, processing representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is acceptable. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approval requirements, processing representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is acceptable. See the Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Eero Saarinen**  
**Bar and Counter Height Stools**

**Order Code**  
72CM-W

**Description**  
Executive armless chair with wood legs is 72CM-W.

**Wood Leg Finishes**  
- Ebonized Walnut leg finish  
- Natural Oak leg finish

**Foot Cap Finishes**  
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)  
- Pearwood (suffix P)  
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

**Construction**  
- Contoured plywood seat form.
- Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.
- Urethane foam cushion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>D.</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Textile Fabric:</th>
<th>Req. Leather Eq.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>55.0</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Options**  
- Fabric or leather may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

**Price Information**  
- Prices shown include fabric or leather price of the higher upholstery grade.
- Back upholstery, followed by selected upholstery. Indicate S before selected upholstery.

**Note:**  
- Please see page 21.
- See pages 28-29.

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72CM-W</td>
<td>Briar</td>
<td>$3,079.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$3,150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72CM-W</td>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>$3,220.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$3,296.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72CM-W</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>$3,479.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$3,625.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72CM-W</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>$3,731.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$4,351.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72CM-W</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>$4,605.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$4,685.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72CM-W</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>$5,116.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$5,116.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72CM-W</td>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>$5,349.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$5,349.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
**Eero Saarinen**

**Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee**

**Designer(s):**
4. Split upholstery option (add S)

1. Pattern number/size

Specify:

chairs and tables on pages 316 and 464.

Settee are part of a collection. Please

Note:

Black base

70LM-BL-K530/4

W omb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Eero Saarinen

Ottoman 25

70L

W omb chair 16

description seat h arm h w d h

and ordering information please see page pending approval. For approval representative for colors. Only approved

18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Black (suffix BL)

Base finishes:

330 331

20

/H11033

20

/H11033

100% W omb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

100% W omb settee body: 9 yards

100% W omb chair seat/back: 2 yards

100% W omb chair body: 5.5 yards

85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards

85% Ottoman body: 1 yard

75% W omb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards

COM split fabric requirements:

upholstery grade.

upholstery, followed by selected cushion

Indicate S before selected surround

The surround and cushions of the W omb

Split upholstery option:

**Order Code**

Example: 70LM-BL-K330/4

70LM = Modern Womb chair

BL = Black base

K330 = Matte Finish, Legs, Etc.

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen’s and executive chairs and tables on pages 356 and 364.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size

2. Base finish selection

3. Cal 133 option

4. Split upholstery option (add S)

5. Taiwan selection

**Ordering Information**

**Base option**

Blk (gender): Black, buff (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Upholstery/GOM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollFabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**COM (California Technical Bulletin 133)**

See bulletin C-4 and seat number related upholstery.

Upholstery supplies, page 22.

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are certified Class A fire code.

---

**Construction**

---

**Approved KnollFabrics Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alignment</td>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>Connector Cloth</td>
<td>Cross Back</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>D88</td>
<td>Deline</td>
<td>Ext.</td>
<td>Flex</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>H22071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piping</td>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>Connects</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>Back</td>
<td>Deline</td>
<td>Ext.</td>
<td>Flex</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>H22071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|        | 75% Womb chair base: 90 square ft
|        | 75% Womb chair seat/back: 35 square ft
|        | 75% Womb chair seat/back: 35 square ft
|        | 75% Ottoman base: 60 square ft
|        | 75% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
|        | 100% Womb chair base: 110 square ft
|        | 100% Ottoman base: 75 square ft
|        | 100% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
|        | 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
|        | 100% Ottoman base: 75 square ft
|        | 100% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
|        | 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft

**Note:** All KnollFabrics and GOM materials are authorized on the Womb chair and ottoman.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.

* Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

* For all other areas.

* Check with your KnollTexiles or Spinneybeck representative for any changes or additions.
**Architect(s):**
Eero Saarinen, 1941

**Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee**

**Textile selection**
2. Base finish selection

Specify chairs and tables on pages 316 and 464. Refer to Saarinen side and executive.

**Example:**

```
K530/4 Lyonese Velvet, Cognac Black base
Medium womb chair 70LM
```

**Order Code**

```
70LM-BL-K530/4
```

**Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee**

```
Eero Saarinen
```

**70L**

**Width**

- Side chair: 31½”
- Armchair: 34”
- Settee: 73½”

**Height**

- Side chair: 31½”
- Armchair: 34”
- Settee: 34”

**Seat height**

- Side chair: 19½”
- Armchair: 19½”
- Settee: 20”

**Back height**

- Side chair: 38”
- Armchair: 38”
- Settee: 38”

**Seat width**

- Side chair: 18½”
- Armchair: 21”
- Settee: 34”

**Weight**

- Side chair: 110 pounds
- Armchair: 110 pounds
- Settee: 200 pounds

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

- Frame: Steel with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.
- Frame and upholstery: Frame over molded, numbered fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.
- Glides: Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

**Medallion and Child’s Womb Chair**

**Medallion**

Womb chairs and ottomans.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics/Grades**

- **Alignment**
- **Remote**
- **Union**
- **Standing**
- **Duchess**
- **Cato**
- **Bella**
- **Byron**
- **Soliloquy**
- **Prep**
- **Diva**
- **Vegas**
- **Kimono**
- **Aurora**
- **All Star**
- **Keaton**
- **Journey**
- **Day Tripper**
- **THE BACK BONE**
- **Utopia**
- **Liberty**
- **Vesuvius**
- **Cato**
- **Bella**
- **Byron**
- **Diva**
- **Vegas**
- **Kimono**
- **Aurora**
- **All Star**
- **Keaton**
- **Journey**
- **Day Tripper**
- **THE BACK BONE**
- **Utopia**
- **Liberty**
- **Vesuvius**

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Table of Contents:**

- **Order Code**
- **Textile options**
- **Base finish options**
- **Notes**
- **Finishes**
- **Maintenance**
- **Measurements**
- **Architecture**
- **Construction**
- **Materials**
- **Ordering Information**
- ** upholstery options**
- **Order Code**
- **Textile options**
- **Base finish options**
- **Notes**
- **Finishes**
- **Maintenance**
- **Measurements**
- **Architecture**
- **Construction**
- **Materials**
- **Ordering Information**
- ** upholstery options**
- **Order Code**
- **Textile options**
- **Base finish options**
- **Notes**
- **Finishes**
- **Maintenance**
- **Measurements**
- **Architecture**
- **Construction**
- **Materials**
- **Ordering Information**
- ** upholstery options**

**Note:** All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are certified to the Womb chair.

- **Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.**
- **Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.**
- **Prestini Fire Retardants Chemicals**
- **Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.**

**Knoll Studio Vol. One**

332

333
Eero Saarinen

Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

description | seat h | arm h | w | d | k | legs | leather | sq. ft. | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Womb Medium Womb chair | 15" | 18" | 30" | 30" | 11.5" | 3 | 96 | 31 lbs.
Womb Medium Womb Ottoman | 21" | 17" | 14.5" | 13 | 58 | 11 lbs.

---

Order Code

Order Code: K530/4

Example: 70LM-BL-K530/4

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards</td>
<td>COM split fabric requirements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75% Womb chair body: 3.50 yards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Construction

Base: Steel base with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery: Frame over molded, numbered fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester filler with foam core.

Gloves: Stainless steel and nylon outer covering with upholstery.

Upholstery/COM information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medium womb chair 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium ottoman 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70LM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70LM/BL (C-2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Spinnerybeck Leather

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are available on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushions upholstery only
* Not approved for small and medium Womb chair and ottoman
* Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.
**Womb Chair and Ottoman**

**Description**
- **Child’s Womb Chair:**
  - Weight: 27 lbs.
  - Dimensions: 40 square ft

**Materials**
- Upholstery and leather requirements:
  - 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft
  - 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
  - 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
  - 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
  - 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
  - 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
  - 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
  - 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
  - 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
  - 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards

**Upholstery/COM Information**
- **Base finishes:**
  - Standard chair base
  - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
- **Construction:**
  - Frame and upholstery:
    - Frame over-molded, molded fiberglass shell on chair. Cushion over-molded polyurethane foam core.
    - Cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.
  - Chairs and tables on pages 316 and 464.

**Ordering Information**
- **Order Code:**
  - Example: K530/4 Lyonese Velvet, Cognac Black base

**Note:**
- Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck fabrics may be selected.
- California T echnical Fire Code 680LS-(BL,C)-( )
- Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and Cal 133 option.
**Tobia Scarpa**

Bastiano Collection

---

### Specification Details

- **Pattern Number**: Ebonized Ash
- **Order Code**: 53-145P-AE-K2074/8
- **Bastiano Collection**: Tobia Scarpa

### Upholstery

- **Frame**: Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.
- **Upholstery**: Frame is wood with coated steel straps.

### Maintenance

- **Requirements**: See pages 28-29.

### Price

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery**
- **Contact your Knoll representative for colors.**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example: 53-145P-NE-52074/8</td>
<td>Frame Finish</td>
<td>Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-145P</td>
<td>Frame Finish</td>
<td>Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Grades**
  - NE
  - AE

- **COM**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
  - J
  - K
  - L

- **COL**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53-145P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-145P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A**: Antibody
- **B**: Aloe
- **C**: Amaryllis
- **D**: Arabella
- **E**: Arber
- **F**: Arden
- **G**: Aristotle
- **H**: Aristotle
- **I**: Aristotle
- **J**: Aristotle
- **K**: Aristotle
- **L**: Aristotle

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

- **Spinneysbeach Leather**
  - **Grades**
  - NE
  - AE

---

**Frame Finish**

- Example: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)

---

**Frame**

- Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

---

**Construction**

- Frame is wood with coated steel straps.
Richard Schultz

1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

**1966-45H** Dining chair with arms

- **seat h:** 18"
- **arm h:** 23"
- **w:** 21 1/4"
- **d:** 31 1/4"
- **weight:** 22 lbs.

**1966-45HCOV** Dining chair with arms cover

- **pattern no.:** 62-467.

**1966-46H** Dining chair, armless

- **seat h:** 19" (or 18")
- **arm h:** 24" (or 23 1/4")
- **w:** 25"
- **d:** 31"
- **weight:** 20 lbs.

**1966-46HCOV** Dining chair, armless cover

- **pattern no.:** 62-467.

**1966-45P** Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B

- **price:** $1.25

**Order Code and Ordering Information**

**Example:** 1966-45H-B-W-W

- **1966-45H** Dining chair with arms
- **B** Brown straps
- **W** White mesh
- **W** White frame

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly-durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- **Seat:** Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread and is attached to the frame with stainless-steel connectors.
- **Glides:** Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **B** Belize
- **P** Prairie
- **V** Vinyl
- **S** Sintra
- **N** Noble

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Outdoor Care Guidelines**

See page 30.

**Upholstery/COM information:**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Ordering Information**

- **Strap finishes:**
  - **White** (suffix W)
  - **Brown** (suffix B)
  - **Grey** (suffix G)
  - **Onyx** (suffix O)
  - **Sand** (suffix S)
  - **Bronze** (suffix Z)

- **Mesh finishes:**
  - **White** (suffix W)
  - **Grey T one** (suffix T)
  - **Onyx** (suffix O)
  - **Aluminum** (suffix A)
  - **Bronze** (suffix Z)
  - **Cheeset** (suffix Y)

- **Frame finishes:**
  - **Blue** (suffix BLU)
  - **Cheeset** (suffix N)
  - **Dark Bronze** (suffix 14)
  - **Green** (suffix 007)
  - **Light Bronze** (suffix 15)
  - **Lime Green** (suffix LG)
  - **Orange** (suffix 06G)
  - **Plum** (suffix PLM)
  - **Sky Blue** (suffix S)

- **Maintenance:**
  - **B** Belize
  - **P** Prairie
  - **V** Vinyl

- **N** Noble

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### Overview

**1966 Collection® Barstools**

- **Designer:** Richard Schultz, 1966

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Chair Type</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Back W</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46C</td>
<td>Counter Height armless barstool</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46CCOV</td>
<td>Counter Height armless barstool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46B</td>
<td>Bar Height armless barstool</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>44 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46BCOV</td>
<td>Bar Height armless barstool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:**
  - **Example:** 1966-46B-O-O-O
  - 1966-46B Bar Height barstool
  - O Onyx strap
  - O Onyx mesh
  - O Onyx frame

### Construction

- **Frame:** Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

### Upholstery/COM information

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize, Prairie, Vinyl
- Baxter, Noble, Ultrasuede

### Maintenance

- See pages 28-29.

**Outdoor Care Guidelines**

- See page 30.

**Upholstery/COM information:**

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Tissue</th>
<th>Pcs.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25</td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

#### Construction
Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and continuous welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly-durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Sinews</td>
<td>No fade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance
See pages 25-29.

Outdoor Care Guidelines
See page 30.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

### Order Code

**Example:** 1966-25 (G-T-S)

**Order Code:**

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

### Ordering Information

#### Construction
Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and continuous welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly-durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Sinews</td>
<td>No fade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### Richard Schultz

**1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H x W x D (in)</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41 Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>13&quot; x 24.5&quot; x 56&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>14.5&quot; x 25.5&quot; x 76&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 1966-41-W-W-W

*W* White strap

*W* White mesh

*W* White frame

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame:</td>
<td>White, Plastic, Vinyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat:</td>
<td>Stainless steel, weatherable silver,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>304 stainless steel, 316 stainless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>steel, 347 stainless steel, 316Ti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam:</td>
<td>See pages 28-29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for further information.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Construction**

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:

Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Chaihutyte plastic.
### Swell® Seating Collection

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>16 1/2”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>31 1/2”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td>Single seat club chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td>Two seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2”</td>
<td>58”</td>
<td>31 1/2”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td>Two seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td>Three seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2”</td>
<td>87”</td>
<td>31 1/2”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td>Three seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td>20” square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td>Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SWELL-33-B-W-W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>SWELL-33</th>
<th>Three seat sofa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brown strap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>White mesh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>White frame</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>SWELL-31-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>297.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,145.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,825.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td></td>
<td>311.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,213.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,290.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Reinforced steel-woven polyester mesh is sewn to piano vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel support post provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Charcoal-colored plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

1. Belize
2. Prairie
3. Onyx

**Maintenance**

See page 20-29

Cyklotex/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric, upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, specifications instructions and ordering information, please see page 20.

**Ordering Information**

Example: SWELL-33-B-W-W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>SWELL-31-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>297.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,145.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,825.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td></td>
<td>311.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,213.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,290.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Reinforced steel-woven polyester mesh is sewn to piano vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel support post provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Charcoal-colored plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

1. Belize
2. Prairie
3. Onyx

**Maintenance**

See page 20-29

Cyklotex/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric, upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, specifications instructions and ordering information, please see page 20.
### Topiary® Seating Collection

**Richard Schultz**, 1996

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz

**Topiary/Seating Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Pld.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455 Topiary bench</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455 Topiary bench</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP Chair pad for Topiary bench</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP Chair pad for Topiary ottoman</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench</td>
<td>TBP-250</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP Chair pad for Topiary ottoman</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench</td>
<td>TBP-250</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP Chair pad for Topiary ottoman</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

See pages 26-29.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices shown include fabric upholstered only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Construction:**

Topiary frame: 1/2" aluminum sheet-stamped and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint, Clear butyrate plastic glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Baxter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Praire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sinclair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.*

---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>TOP-455-1</th>
<th>Forest Green finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specify</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>2. Finish color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes:**

- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Choice White (suffix 6)
- Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Forest Green (suffix 1)
- Green (suffix 13)
- Light Brown (suffix 15)
- Light Green (suffix LGR)
- Oats (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)

**Textile Fabric:**

- Sky Blue (suffix 3)
- Navy Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Breathable Silver (suffix 9)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 26-29.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices shown include fabric upholstered only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Construction:**

Topiary frame: 1/2" aluminum sheet-stamped and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint, Clear butyrate plastic glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- Blue
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Blue
- Oats
- Sinclair

*Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.*
The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is a part of a collection. Please refer to the SM image collection starting on page 354 and the SM table collection on page 496.

Specifying:

SM table collection on page 498.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Order Code

Example: SM8A-B312-A1602

SM8A Shelton Mindel side chair, seat upholstery only
B312 Baked Biscuit, Neutral
A1602 Classic Back, Neutral

KnollStudio Vol. One

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>Verta</th>
<th>Durable</th>
<th>Durable Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**Shelton Mindel**

**SM1 Lounge Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1 SM1 Lounge chair</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>32.1&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2 SM1 Seline</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>63.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.1&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3 SM1 Seline</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.1&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>SM1-1</th>
<th>SM1-2</th>
<th>SM1-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8,507</td>
<td>8,578</td>
<td>8,591</td>
<td>8,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,507</td>
<td>8,578</td>
<td>8,591</td>
<td>8,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,711</td>
<td>10,193</td>
<td>10,342</td>
<td>10,905</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>SM1-1 AOC H34H 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOC</td>
<td>Clear Oak (suffix AOC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H34H</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel (suffix H34H)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Leg finish:**
  - Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
  - Polished Stainless Steel (suffix H34H)

- **Upholstery/Options:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved Knoll textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
  - Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

- **Cal 133 Fire Code:**
  - The SM1 lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard of upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix Cat end of pattern number and suffix -331 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 21.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Construction:
  - **Seat and back cushions:**
    - Continuous elastic webbing back suspension.
    - sinuous spring seat suspension and constructed in multi-ply plywood with:
  - **Frame:**
  - **Seat fill:**
  - **Back fill:**
  - **Springing:**
  - **Stitching:**

**Approved Knoll Textiles and Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>SM1-1</th>
<th>SM1-2</th>
<th>SM1-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8,507</td>
<td>8,578</td>
<td>8,591</td>
<td>8,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,711</td>
<td>10,193</td>
<td>10,342</td>
<td>10,905</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Fire Retardants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- Upholstery, see page 498.
- Lounge collection on page 356.
- SM table collection on page 498.
- Example:
  - Alignment, Sand
  - Clear Oak legs

- **SM1-1 AOC H34H 1**
  - Polished Stainless Steel (suffix H34H)

- **SM1-2**
  - Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
  - Polished Stainless Steel (suffix H34H)

- **SM1-3**
  - Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
  - Polished Stainless Steel (suffix H34H)

- **SM1-4**
  - Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
  - Polished Stainless Steel (suffix H34H)
### Shelton Mindel

**SM2 Lounge Collection**

**Designers:** Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

#### Description

**SM2-2**
- Lounge chair
- Chair
- Seat and back cushions

**SM2-3**
- Lounge chair
- Armrests
- Seat and back cushions

#### Fabric Selection

- **Surround**
  - K349/1
  - VL1K

#### Upholstery/COM Information

- Designer: Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel

#### Ordering Information

- **Example:** SM2-2-2 (suffix 1)
- **Example:** SM2-3 (suffix 1)

#### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- **Legs:**
  - Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

#### Upholstery

- **Cushion Fill:**
  - Memory foam

#### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- **Fire Retardants Chemicals**

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **K349/1**
- **VL1K**

#### Upholstery Combinations

- **upchg.**
- **uph.**
Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection

Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Les Mindel, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat H</th>
<th>back H</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>style</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>qty</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2 SM2 Settee, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>60.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2 SM2 Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>60.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>upchg.</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2 SM2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>60.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.0&quot;</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>188 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Collection, Ebonized legs</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2-AE</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Collection, Ebonized legs</td>
<td>AE Ebonized legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K349/1</td>
<td>Cushions in Alligator, Seed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel collection on page 358 and SM table collection on page 491.

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K155</td>
<td>Cushions in Alligator, Seed</td>
<td>Alligator, Seed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Frame: Constructed of 17-gauge mild steel with sinuous spring seat suspension and structural back suspension.

Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair; two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. Settee includes combination upholstery, an addition price of 10% to grade 4 fabric with the list price of cushions to obtain the list price for fabric.

Leather:

Cushion Fill:

Ant. seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Durafoam wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Stitching:

Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Sinuous spring seat suspension and back cushions.
- Double needle top stitching on arms and back.
- Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile.
- Double needle stitching for leather.

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollHopsack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3052-2-4</td>
<td>$106.00</td>
<td>$112.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-2-3</td>
<td>$112.12</td>
<td>$118.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-2-5</td>
<td>$118.64</td>
<td>$125.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-2-6</td>
<td>$125.25</td>
<td>$132.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-2-7</td>
<td>$132.00</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-2-8</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
<td>$146.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-2-9</td>
<td>$146.10</td>
<td>$153.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollHopsack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3052-3-4</td>
<td>$142.87</td>
<td>$150.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-3-3</td>
<td>$148.37</td>
<td>$156.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-3-5</td>
<td>$154.37</td>
<td>$162.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-3-6</td>
<td>$160.37</td>
<td>$168.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-3-7</td>
<td>$166.37</td>
<td>$174.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-3-8</td>
<td>$172.37</td>
<td>$180.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-3-9</td>
<td>$178.37</td>
<td>$186.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

upchg. cushion S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3052-4-4</td>
<td>$108.75</td>
<td>$116.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-4-3</td>
<td>$114.75</td>
<td>$122.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-4-5</td>
<td>$120.75</td>
<td>$128.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-4-6</td>
<td>$126.75</td>
<td>$134.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-4-7</td>
<td>$132.75</td>
<td>$140.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-4-8</td>
<td>$138.75</td>
<td>$147.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-4-9</td>
<td>$144.75</td>
<td>$153.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

upchg. cushion S50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3052-5-4</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
<td>$117.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-5-3</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-5-5</td>
<td>$121.00</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-5-6</td>
<td>$127.00</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-5-7</td>
<td>$133.00</td>
<td>$141.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-5-8</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
<td>$147.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052-5-9</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
<td>$153.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching.

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for substitutions or changes.
**Ufficio Tecnico**

**Spoleto Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

50CS-BL1901

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
  - 50CS ( )
  - 50KIT-L ( )
  - 50KIT-BL, HH ( )
  - 50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-( )

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Cowhide Slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - Belting Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - Haired Hide: Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Note:**

- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Replacement Slings:**

- Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

---

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices shown include leather upholstery. "Customer’s Own Material is not available."

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  - 50CS-BL1901 (BL1901)
  - 50KIT-L ( )

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
  - 50CS ( )
  - 50KIT-L ( )
  - 50KIT-BL, HH ( )
  - 50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-( )

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Cowhide Slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - Belting Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - Haired Hide: Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Note:**

- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Replacement Slings:**

- Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.
**Handkerchief Armless Chair**

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901</td>
<td>Unupholstered armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-S</td>
<td>Armless chair, seat pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-N</td>
<td>Armless chair, seat pad,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901</td>
<td>Unupholstered armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-N</td>
<td>Armless chair, seat pad,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Black (suffix B)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Shell: Construction-modified. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyurethane with urethane foam seat.
- Base: Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyurethane with urethane foam seat.
- Stack: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Ordering Information**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information please see page 22.
- Note: The Handkerchief Armless Chair is certified Green GOLD.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vignelli Associates**

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Pattern No.**

- 4901: 1-10 lbs.
- 4901K-N: 10 lbs.
- 4901K-S: 15-20 lbs.

**Dimensions**

- Height: 23 in.
- Width: 23 in.
- Depth: 14 in.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Contact your Knoll representative for information.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- White (suffix W)
- Red (suffix R)
- Midnight (MD)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Black (suffix B)

**Weights**

- 22 lbs.
- 23 lbs.
**Textile selection for seat pad**

- 6. **Textile selection for seat pad**
- 5. **Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad**
- 4. **Glide option**
- 3. **Base finish selection**
- 2. **Shell color selection**

Specify:  

- **Example:** Midnight shell 4902-MD-C

**Note:**
- Midnight shell 4902-MD-C
- Example: 4902-MD-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame.
- Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 4902-MD-C

**Construction**

- Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed urethane frame. Stacking bumper: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.** 4902-1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N1-C

- **Pattern no.** 4902K-N2-C
### The Washington Collection for Knoll™

#### Corona™ Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>k (in)</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC2T Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3 1/4</td>
<td>15 1/4</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>170 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3T Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, white painted</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3 1/4</td>
<td>15 1/4</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>170 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: WC2T

#### Ordering Information

- **Glass Finish:** Starphire Clear glass
- **Maintenance:** See pages 28-29

**Construction**

- **Glass Glass Top:** Top is 3/8" thick specially Starphire clear glass with a jeweled polished, chamfered edge.
- **Aluminum Base:** Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior and exterior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black or white powder coat paint. Tables specified in black will have black painted metal connectors. Tables specified in white will have non-painted stainless steel metal connectors.

#### KnollStudio Vol. One

- **WC2T** $11,946
- **WC3T** $11,946
David Adjaye

*The Washington Collection for Knoll™*

*Prism™ Side Table*

**Designer(s):**
David Adjaye, 2014

**Award(s):**
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; Metropolis Likes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T Side table</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>WL25T-118G-MCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>118G</td>
<td>White base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS</td>
<td>Satin Calacatta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Marble selection

**Construction**

Base:
- Construction of 67 Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge.
- Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAA, MAA, GG, DDS, MS, MNS</th>
<th>BC, BCN</th>
<th>WSS, WNS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>$9679.00</td>
<td>$10,042.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111G)
- White (suffix 118G)
- Red (suffix 845G)

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

**Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Franco Albini  
*Albini Desk*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>80D pedestal desk</strong></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>91 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>80D-E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80D</td>
<td>Albini desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak pedestal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Albini pedestal finishes:
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- White Lacquer (suffix L2)

#### Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

### Construction

#### Base:
- Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.

#### Top:
- 1/2" clear tempered glass.

#### Pedestal:
- 2-drawer "floating" wood pedestal.
- Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

#### Pedestal dimensions:
- 16 1/2" w x 16 3/4" d x 21" h

#### Drawer dimensions:
- 15" w x 14 3/4" d x 2 1/2" h

#### Rear shelf dimensions:
- 15 1/2" w x 3 1/2" d x 7" h

#### Drawer mounts only on the right side.
## Iquo Cafe Collection
### Iquo Cafe Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARD3030 Square Bistro Table, dining height</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.7/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARD36D Round Bistro Table, dining height</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.7/4&quot;</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- **Example:** ARD3030-A-RBL-NG
- **ARD3030:** 30" x 30" Square Table
- **ARD36D:** 36" x 36" Round Table
- **ARBL, RWH, RLG:** Black Resin, White Resin, Light Grey Resin
- **LBL, LWH, LLG:** Black Laminate, White Laminate, Light Grey Laminate
- **VB:** Vetro Bianco

### Specifics
1. **Pattern Number**
2. **Base Finish Option**
3. **Top Finish Selection**
4. **Cutout Option**

### Base Finishes
- Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
- Onyx (suffix O)

### Top Finishes
- Resin tops are resin impregnated paper with black edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match. All tops have miter edge detail. Top have 4 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.
- Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)

### Electrical
- Iquo Café Tables can be specified with electrical options to receive electrical modules, ARE1 and ARE2.
- Cutout options ($35 for two cutouts)
  - No cutout (suffix NG)
  - Two cutouts (suffix S2)

### Construction
- 4 extruded aluminum rods comprise the table's column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto aluminum extruded 4 star base. Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx powder coat.
- Resin tops and laminate tops are not suitable for outdoor use.
- Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, tables specified with Resin or Vetro Bianco top on Onyx painted base are appropriate for outdoor environments.
- Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)

### Maintenance
- See pages 28-29.
- The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Glides
- Adjustable steel glides with nonmarring nylon bottom. Covers in stainless steel or black painted finish to match base finish.

### Order Information
- Tables specified with electrical cutouts will include 2 electrical modules. ARE1 and ARE2.
- Cutout options ($35 for two cutouts)
- No cutout (suffix NG)
- Two cutouts (suffix S2)

### Pattern Numbers
- **ARD3030:** 30" x 30" Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx
  - ARD3030-(A)(OBL, LWH, LLG) $2,401
  - ARD3030-(A)(RBL, RWH, RLG) $2,067
  - ARD3030-(A)(VB) $4,453

- **ARD36D:** 36" x 36" Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx
  - ARD36D-(A)(OBL, LWH, LLG) $2,861
  - ARD36D-(A)(RBL, RWH, RLG) $2,463
  - ARD36D-(A)(VB) $4,717
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single power module</td>
<td>ARE1</td>
<td>1 Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; Cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual USB module</td>
<td>ARE2</td>
<td>2 USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; Cordset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Variations:**

- **ARE1-W**
  - White finish

- **ARE2-W**
  - White finish

**Order Information:**

- Case and receptacle finishes:
  - Black case with black receptacles (suffix B)
  - White case with white receptacles (suffix W)

**Construction:**

- Electrical modules are molded plastic in black or white finish:
  - 2 USB, 2 Amps

---

**Pattern No.:**

- ARE1-
- ARE2-

---

**Example:**

- ARE1-W
- ARE2-W

**Specifics:**

1. Pattern number
2. Case finish

---

KnollStudio Vol. One
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

Piton™ Side Table

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Order Code

Example: BO21T-AE-WHTT

BO21T Side Table
A: Ash
K: Teak
WHTT: White

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Wood Top Finishes:
- Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
- Teak, natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes:
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
- Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
- Sterling (suffix 908T)
- White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

Wood Tops:
Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Pattern no.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-AE-( )</td>
<td>$1,319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-K-( )</td>
<td>$1,659.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Smalto Table

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOH-TR137 Round Table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>TBD lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

BOH-TR137-( )

**Order Code**

Example: BOH-TR137-SL05

- BOH-TR137 Round Dining Table
- SL05 Black

**Ordering Information**

- Base Paint Finishes:
  - Grey Green (suffix SL03)
  - Black (suffix SL05)
  - White (suffix SL06)

- Maintenance:
  See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

- **Top:**
  Steel top with scratch resistant porcelain enamel finishing. Honeycomb core to enhance resistance and to eliminate noise.

- **Legs:**
  Steel tubular legs in the same finish as the top with adjustable polished glide and aluminum polished rim.

**Price:**

$9,699.
Marcel Breuer  
*Laccio Tables*

**Designer(s):** Marcel Breuer, 1924

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17.75</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 50T1-F1

- **50T1** Laccio side table
- **F1** Black Laminate

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top finishes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix F1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix F3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix F2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

**Construction:**

**Top:**

Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

**Base:**

Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Pattern No.:**

- **50T1**  
  - (Price: $1,153)

- **50T2**  
  - (Price: $1,632)

**Note:** Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 104 and 112.

**Specifics:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
## Lewis Butler

### Butler™ Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357 Butler rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized beech</td>
<td>357-BE-( )-( )</td>
<td>357-ON-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>357</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
<td>357-ON-( )-( )</td>
<td>357-ON-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358 Butler coffee table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized beech</td>
<td>358-BE-( )-( )</td>
<td>358-ON-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>358</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
<td>358-ON-( )-( )</td>
<td>358-ON-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base Finishes:**
- Ebonized Beech (suffix BE)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)

**Top Finishes:**
- **Top Finish 1:**
  - Black (suffix 111B)
  - White (suffix 118B)
- **Top Finish 2:**
  - Black (suffix 111B)
  - White (suffix 118B)

**Construction:**
- Tops: Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finishes.
- Base: Base is offered in natural oak or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Example:**

```
358-ON-111B-118B
```

358 Butler square coffee table

ON
Natural oak base

111B Top finish 1, Black
118B Top finish 2, White

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish 1
4. Top finish 2

---

KnollStudio Vol. One
Order Code

Example: 6346-C-111-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Choice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low height</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Casters</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>Granite top finishes</td>
<td>GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC</td>
<td>Granite top finishes</td>
<td>GC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGC</td>
<td>Granite top finishes</td>
<td>NGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>American Cherry (suffix X)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Laminate top finishes (suffix 54)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Laminate top finishes (suffix 48)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Laminate top finishes (suffix 54)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Laminate top finishes (suffix 60)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Example: 6346-C-111-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base painted</th>
<th>Base chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6346-C-111-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6346-C-111-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6346-C-111-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6346-C-111-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Top: Laminated or stone surface. Laminates and stone tops are 3-ply construction with medium-density fibreboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (stone tops). Laminate and stone tops have a flat (not bullnose) edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 5/8" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-cut bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminated or stone tops:

Glide: Black nylon.

Casters:
- T single, black hardwood wheels.
- Polished chrome wheel bearings with black or medium metallic grey legs.
- Black bearings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster bearings always polished chrome.
- Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to increase stability.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Note:
- See pages 26-29.
**Manchester**

**Round Work and Low Tables**

**Joseph Paul D’Urso**

**Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1991**

**Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1981**

**Award(s):**

- Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

**Glides/casters selection**

1. Pattern number

2. Specify L for low height tables

3. Locking casters

4. Top finish selection

5. Edge detail

6. Stone tops:

   - Laminate/wood tops
   - Edge detail:
     - Thick stone tops have an integral, fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops).
     - Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply.
   - Laminate and veneer or stone surface.

7. Construction:

   - Top:
     - Laminate and veneer or stone surface.
     - Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply.
   - Base:
     - Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

**Designation:**

- Pattern(s): 6240, 6242, 6248, 6254

**Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs (in)</th>
<th>h, work tables (in)</th>
<th>k, low tables (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6240</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6248</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 6240-C-NGC-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Edge detail</th>
<th>Stone tops</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6240</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Top finish</td>
<td>Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Specification</td>
<td>Edge detail</td>
<td>Stone tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6248</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Top finish</td>
<td>Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Specification</td>
<td>Edge detail</td>
<td>Stone tops</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Top:
  - Laminate and veneer or stone surface.
  - Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply.
  - Construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top).
  - Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl halfround edge, 1/2" thick stone tops have an integral, hard-coated halfround edge.

- Edge detail:
  - Laminate/wood tops

- Stone tops:
  - Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

- These Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Weight Information:**

- Based on work height tables. For weight information on low height table, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Price:**

- $827

**Dimensions:**

- Width: 22 1/2" - 27 1/2" in.

**Top finishes:**

- Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
- Granite: black (suffix GC)
- Marble: black (suffix MA)
- Laminate: black (suffix MB)
- Veneer: black (suffix MV)
- Wood: black (suffix W)

**Base finishes:**

- Black: black
- Chrome: polished chrome
- Nickel: nickel
- Steel: steel
Joseph Paul D’Urso

Round Work and Low Tables

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, West Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, West Germany, 1983

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Width between legs (in)</th>
<th>Work tables h (in)</th>
<th>Low tables h (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Top finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>Natural veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6280</td>
<td>25 3/8</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6280-L</td>
<td>25 3/8</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>Natural veneer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code Example: 6248-C-NGC-C

- 6248: Diameter table
- C: Casters
- NGC: Carrara Marble
- C: Polished Chrome

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction:

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surfaces. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4 inch stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/veneer tops

Construction:

Top:
Base:
Race-track-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3 single, black hard rubber wheels.
Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic gray legs.
Black casters with polished chrome and red legs. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.
Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Construction:

Table legs:
Base:
Race-track-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3 single, black hard rubber wheels.
Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic gray legs.
Black casters with polished chrome and red legs. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.
Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.
Racetrack Work Tables

Joseph Paul D’Urso

Description of table types:

- GL: Glides
- GR: Granite
- GL: Glides
- CL: Casters
- GL: Glides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Designer(s)</th>
<th>Award(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980</td>
<td>Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish Selection:

- **Top finish selection**
  - Polished Chrome
  - Granite

- **Glides/casters selection**
  - GL 72 (6472)
  - GL 64 (6472)
  - GL 72 (6472)
  - GL 94 (6472)

Order Code:

- GL: Glides
- GR: Granite
- CL: Casters
- GL: Glides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>6472-( )-GL-( )</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>6472-( )-(GC)-( )</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>6472-( )-(NGC)-( )</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>6484-( )-(NGC)-( )</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>6484-( )-(GC)-( )</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Veneer Top Finishes:

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Maple (suffix K)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural veneer (suffix V)
- Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Weight Information:

- Stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top).
- Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black (suffix K) bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal sanded 0.5" thick stone top hour an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Notes:

- Casters must be ordered at same time as table top.
- Tables are weighted for stability.
- Casters not available on stone racetrack tables.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative for more information on low height tables, work height tables. For weight information above is based on stone and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops).
**Frank Gehry**  
**Face Off Cafe Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off Café table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40 Face Off Café table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Order Code Example:*  
95T-36-G2-GC  
95T-40-G2-GC

*Note:* The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 142.

### Order Code

- **Example:** 95T-36-G2-GC  
- **95T-36:** 36” Face Off Café table  
  - G2: Clear Glass (suffix G2)  
  - GC: Clear Maple

### Ordering Information

- Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)
- Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC)
- Shipping note: Tape ship separately.

### Signature

The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.

### Construction

**Face Off Café Table type:**  
3/8” thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8” thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

**Face Off Café Table base:**  
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 1/34” thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

**Glides:** Clear plastic with a matte foot finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-G2-GC</td>
<td>85.98%</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-W-GC</td>
<td>7.92%</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Order Code*

| Example | 95T-36-G2-GC  
95T-36-G2 | 36” Face Off Café table  
- G2: Clear Glass (suffix G2)  
- GC: Clear Maple

### Ordering Information

- Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)
- Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC)
- Shipping note: Tape ship separately.

### Signature

The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.

### Construction

**Face Off Café Table type:**  
3/8” thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8” thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

**Face Off Café Table base:**  
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 1/34” thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

**Glides:** Clear plastic with a matte foot finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-G2-GC</td>
<td>85.98%</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-W-GC</td>
<td>7.92%</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Order Code*

| Example | 95T-36-G2-GC  
95T-36-G2 | 36” Face Off Café table  
- G2: Clear Glass (suffix G2)  
- GC: Clear Maple

### Ordering Information

- Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)
- Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC)
- Shipping note: Tape ship separately.

### Signature

The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.

### Construction

**Face Off Café Table type:**  
3/8” thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8” thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

**Face Off Café Table base:**  
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 1/34” thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

**Glides:** Clear plastic with a matte foot finish.
**Alexander Girard**
*Coffee Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Patterns:**
- 108-LWA-111
- 108-KC-111

**Order Code**
- Example: 108-LWA-111
- 108 Coffee Table
- LWA Light Walnut
- 111 Jet Black

**Ordering Information**
- **Top Finish:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
  - Maple (suffix M)
- **Leg Finish:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**
- **Top:**
  - Top is 3/4“ baltic birch core with either plain sliced bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.
- **Legs:**
  - Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.
### Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks

**Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award:** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Finishes</th>
<th>Material Details</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>Oval table desk</td>
<td>Veneer top finishes:</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix O)</td>
<td>313 lbs. natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D</td>
<td>Oval table desk</td>
<td>Laminates:</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>105 lbs. white laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D</td>
<td>Oval table desk</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chrome finish</td>
<td>33 lbs. chrome finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veneer Top Finishes

- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)

### Laminates

- White laminate
- Chrome finish

### Weight Details

- 313 lbs. natural marble
- 105 lbs. white laminate
- 33 lbs. chrome finish

### Order Code

**Code** | Pattern Code | Description | Top Finishes | Material Details | Weight (lbs) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>Oval table desk</td>
<td>Veneer top finishes:</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix O)</td>
<td>313 lbs. natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D</td>
<td>Oval table desk</td>
<td>Laminates:</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>105 lbs. white laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D</td>
<td>Oval table desk</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chrome finish</td>
<td>33 lbs. chrome finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veneer Top Finishes

- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)

### Laminates

- White laminate
- Chrome finish

### Weight Details

- 313 lbs. natural marble
- 105 lbs. white laminate
- 33 lbs. chrome finish

### Construction

**Base:** Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and base in lacquered steel finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

**Footprint Dimensions:** Bases: 42.125" x 27.563" x 28.031". Legs: 1-1/4" thick.

**Finish:** Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with low-bleed edges. Laminates are 1/16" thick and veneers are 1/4" thick.

**Glides:** Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.
The Florence Knoll Round Table Desk was designed by Florence Knoll in 1961. It has received the Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70.

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Mahogany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Mahogany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing

- **Polished Chrome Base (C)**: $10,673 - $11,274
- **Satin Chrome Base (CO)**: $11,273 - $11,874

### Materials

- **Laminates**: Smooth laminates, wood veneer, or marble with beveled edge.
- **Marble**: Ebonized Oak, Natural Oak, Medium Brown Mahogany, Medium Red Mahogany, Calacatta, Carrara, Arabesque, Grey Marble, Grigio Marquina, Nero Marquina, Verde Alpi, and other marbles.
- **Laminate**: Various finishes including polished, satin, and natural.

### Construction

- **Frame and Legs**: Heavy gauge welded steel. Post and bar-stilts in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.
- **Top Finish Selection**: Natural or coated marble finishes, laminate, and wood veneer.

### Notes

- **Base Footprint**: See page 29 for details.
- **Finish Options**: KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
- **Glides**: Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.
Florence Knoll
Designer(s): Florence Knoll

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>2523T-C-MGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-GC, GGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MA, MAS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MC, MCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520T</td>
<td>2521T</td>
<td>2522T</td>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>2524T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick black high density particle board square header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Construction**

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>2523T-C-MGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-GC, GGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MA, MAS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MC, MCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520T</td>
<td>2521T</td>
<td>2522T</td>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>2524T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Construction**

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>2523T-C-MGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-GC, GGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MA, MAS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MC, MCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520T</td>
<td>2521T</td>
<td>2522T</td>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>2524T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Construction**

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>2523T-C-MGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-GC, GGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MA, MAS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MC, MCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520T</td>
<td>2521T</td>
<td>2522T</td>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>2524T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Construction**

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>2523T-C-MGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-GC, GGS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MA, MAS</th>
<th>2523T-C-MC, MCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520T</td>
<td>2521T</td>
<td>2522T</td>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>2524T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
<td>GGS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Construction**

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Clear glass
- Frame: A 6" thick high density particle board header under the perimeter and cross on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marble tops arrives with a frame and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble.
- Base: Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.
Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Material, Pattern, Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>Rectangular Table, Coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>Rectangular Table, Coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>Rectangular Table, Coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>Rectangular Table, Coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-(MC, MC)</td>
<td>Rectangular Table, Coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-(MG, MG)</td>
<td>Rectangular Table, Coated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

*Top:
	Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating or polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with 1/8" black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

*Nest Coated marble top finishes:

- Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

**Maintenance**

See pages 26-29.

*Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

**Substructure:**

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box and bar attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.
Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>Walnut/Oak/Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D (C, CO)</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 2485D-C-LWA

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Top finishes:
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and beam legs in polished chrome finish.

Tips:
Tips and sides are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Drawers:
Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Notes:
The Knoll Studio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 1/8" w x 27 1/8" d.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Pattern No. | Polished Chrome Base (C) | Satin Chrome Base (CO) |
-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
2485D-(C, CO) | $14,097. | $14,901. |

KnollStudio Vol. One
Florence Knoll, 1961

Lounge seating on page 150 and table collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a two position credenza system.

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 130 and table chairs, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 396.

Order Code

Example: 2545M-C-M9-M7

Florence Knoll credenza.

two position

Polished Chrome

Medium Red Mahogany

Credenza

Optimal central locking system.

2545M

Description

D4583

No box drawers (each with one removable partition)

D4584

Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files

D4585

Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both sections.

D4586

Two box drawers (each with one adjustable shelf) and two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Body drawer or wood selection

4. Top marble or wood selection

5. Optional central locking system

Special Note:


Base: Polished square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustible glide.

Credenza Locking system pattern number:

2545M: D4584K

2546M: D4584K

Construction

Base:

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glide.

Wood: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester seal coat.


Note: Matting with a coating will yellow over time.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:

See pages 16-20.

Notes:

There are 2 adjustable shelves included in 2545M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanisms, 4 shelves will be included.

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 130 and table chairs, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 396.

Order Code

Example: 2545M-C-M9-M7

Florence Knoll credenza.

two position

Polished Chrome

Medium Red Mahogany

Medium Brown Mahogany

White Lacquer

Description

D4583

No box drawers (each with one removable partition)

D4584

Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files

D4585

Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both sections.

D4586

Two box drawers (each with one adjustable shelf) and two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Body drawer or wood selection

4. Top marble or wood selection

5. Optional central locking system

Special Note:


Central locking:

Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $424.

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

Note:

Maintenance:

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
### Florence Knoll Credenzas

**Four Position Credenzas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M 2543X</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M 2544X</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M 2545X</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>32 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546M 2546X</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>2543M-2543X-CO-P-MN</th>
<th>2544M-2544X-CO-P-MN</th>
<th>2545M-2545X-CO-P-MN</th>
<th>2546M-2546X-CO-P-MN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C0</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3A</td>
<td>Mahogany w/lacquer</td>
<td>Mahogany w/lacquer</td>
<td>Mahogany w/lacquer</td>
<td>Mahogany w/lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>Ebonized oak</td>
<td>Ebonized oak</td>
<td>Ebonized oak</td>
<td>Ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll showroom seating on page 150 and table chocks, conference and bar tables beginning on page 156.**

---

**Construction**

- **Base:** Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body:** Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester coating. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.
- **Top:** 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-contracted stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top mounting body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyester coating.
- **Credenza Central locking system pattern no.**
  - 2543M 2543X
  - 2544M 2544X
  - 2545M 2545X
  - 2546M 2546X

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
Florence Knoll
AV Depth Credenzas
Two and Four Position

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545AV 4-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>83&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Checking: Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. All proper locking suffix to item number at an additional cost of $264 or $528 for the two-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.:

- 2545AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( )
- 2545AV-( )-( )-( )
- 2545AV-( )-( )-( )
- 2545AV-( )-( )-( )

Ordering Information

- Pattern number
- Base finish option
- Body veneer selection
- Top marble or wood selection
- Optional locking system (upcharge $264 or $528)

Example:

Florence Knoll AV credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 139 and table decks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 396.

Construction

- Base: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- Body: Wood inner sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester coat.

Note: KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Florence Knoll, 1961
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961

Please refer to Florence Knoll's signature and Florence Knoll Studio logo on page 396.
**Florence Knoll**  
**Vertical Storage**  
**Two Position**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Wood top/ polished base</th>
<th>marble top/ polished base</th>
<th>Matte top/ polished base</th>
<th>wood top/ satin base</th>
<th>marble top/ satin base</th>
<th>Matte top/ satin base</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )</td>
<td>$9,897</td>
<td>$10,892</td>
<td>$10,892</td>
<td>$10,623</td>
<td>$10,079</td>
<td>$11,075</td>
<td>$11,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-(O)-( )</td>
<td>$9,897</td>
<td>$10,892</td>
<td>$10,892</td>
<td>$10,623</td>
<td>$10,079</td>
<td>$11,075</td>
<td>$11,075</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 2550V-C-M9-M9
- **2550V** Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double shelves  
  - **Polished Chrome**  
  - **Medium Red Mahogany**  
  - **Medium Brown Mahogany**  
  - **Ebonized Oak**  
  - **Natural Oak**  
- **2551V** 2-door, center divider, adjustable shelves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V 2-door, double-width shelves</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V 2-door, double-width shelves</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V 2-door, double-width shelves</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>Medium Brown Mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V 2-door, double-width shelves</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V 2-door, double-width shelves</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number  
2. Base finishes  
3. Body veneer selection  
4. Top marble or wood selection  
5. Optional locking system (upcharge $264)

**Construction**

- **Base:** Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body:** Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester coat.
- **Top:** 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate water-associated stains. Squared edge detail. "X" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyester coat.
- **Finish:** Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer as body. All base polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other finishes available as special order. Storage has matching veneer inside.

**Notes:**
- KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.
- For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

**Maintenance:**

For care and cleaning, please use associated stains. Squared edge detail. "X" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyester coat.

**Florence Knoll Vertical Storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 150 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 396.**
## Florence Knoll

### Vertical Storage

#### Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Storage</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>black or white lacquer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Storage</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>medium red or medium red mahogany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Storage</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 2550V-C-M9-M9
- **2550V:** Florence Knoll 2-door, credenza, double-sided shelves
- **2552VR:** Double vertical storage, left coat closet and left single width shelves
- **2552VL:** Double vertical storage, right coat closet and right single width shelves
- **Pattern Code:**
  - C: Medium Red Mahogany
  - M: Medium Brown Mahogany
  - E: Ebonized Oak
  - O: Natural Oak
  - G: White Lacquer (suffix 2)

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern Code**
  - C: Medium Red Mahogany
  - M: Medium Brown Mahogany
  - E: Ebonized Oak
  - O: Natural Oak
  - G: White Lacquer (suffix 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Wood Top/P</th>
<th>Polished Base/P</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Wood Top/P</th>
<th>Polished Base/P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V (C)</td>
<td>2550VX</td>
<td>2550VX</td>
<td>2550VX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VR (O)</td>
<td>2552VRX</td>
<td>2552VRX</td>
<td>2552VRX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VL (M)</td>
<td>2552VLX</td>
<td>2552VLX</td>
<td>2552VLX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Wood:**
  - Oak, beech, mahogany, maple, cherry, and other woods
  - Maple, oak, and mahogany finishes. Available in a range of finishes including natural, stained, and lacquered.

- **Metal:**
  - Welded steel, brushed stainless steel, and other metal finishes
  - Polished chrome, satin chrome, and other metal finishes

**Maintenance:**

- **KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.**
- **For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.**
- **Allow 10 working days for delivery.**
Florence Knoll
Coffee Tables

**Designers:** Florence Knoll

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a selection of mid-century modern furniture designed by Florence Knoll. These tables are known for their clean lines and simple elegance, making them a popular choice for modern and contemporary spaces.

### Design Options:
- **Base Finish Options:**
  - Polished chrome-plated or satin
  - Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel

- **Top Materials:**
  - Clear glass, polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel
  - Glass, polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel

### Specifications:
- **Wood Top:**
  - Construction: Veneered with protective sealer.
  - Finish: Natural or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and natural marble. Granite top finishes:
    - Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
    - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix GC)
    - Nero Marquina Black: black (suffix MN)

- **Base:**
  - Construction: Chrome-plated steel.
  - Finish: Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

### Finishes:
- **Base Finishes:**
  - Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel
  - Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel

- **Top Finish Options:**
  - Clear glass, polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel
  - Glass, polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel

### Table Specifications:
- **Dimensions:**
  - Coffee Table: 23 x 23 x 17" (suffix C)
  - Side Table: 23 x 23 x 17" (suffix C)

### Weights:
- **Coffee Table:**
  - 50 lbs. (suffix C2)
  - 65 lbs. (suffix G2)

### Order Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Wood Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2510T-()-(C, LO)</td>
<td>Coffee Table</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix LO)</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Veneer finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-(NC)</td>
<td>Coffee Table</td>
<td>Natural Marble (suffix NC)</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>Glass top finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2510T-()-(C, LO)</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-(NC)</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Notes:
- These tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are part of a collection.
- Please refer to Florence Knoll product information for more details.

Florence Knoll Studio Vol. 1
Florence Knoll
Low Coffee Tables

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Code</th>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2512L</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>135 lbs</td>
<td>clear glass</td>
<td>clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>84 lbs</td>
<td>clear glass</td>
<td>clear glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish**:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Polished Coated Marble (suffix MG, MGs)
  - Satin Coated Marble (suffix MA, MAS, MGS)

- **Top Finish**:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Carrara Marble (suffix GC, GCS)
  - Arabesque Marble (suffix MA, MAs)
  - Grigio Marquina Marble (suffix MG, MGS)

**Pattern Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>Polished Coated Marble (suffix MG, MGs)</th>
<th>Satin Coated Marble (suffix MA, MAS, MGS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2512L-C-G2</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$2,670.00</td>
<td>$9,018.00</td>
<td>$10,072.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L-C-(MA, MA)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$10,602.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L-C-(MC, MC)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$14,111.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-C-G2</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$1,850.00</td>
<td>$5,335.00</td>
<td>$5,662.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-C-(GC, GC)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$5,662.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-C-(MA, MA)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$6,236.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-C-(MC, MC)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$6,179.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

KnollStudio logos and signatures of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Florence Knoll
#### End Tables

#### Designer(s): Florence Knoll

#### Order Code
- **Example:** 2517TCO-GS
- **2517** Florence Knoll square end table
- **CO** Satin Chrome
- **GS** Lentz Stone

#### Notes:
- Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 139 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 396.
- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish option
  3. Top selection

### Table Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square end table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Satin Chrome</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lentz Stone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

#### Glass top finishes:
- Clear Glass (suffix GL)

#### Specimen finishes:
- Elmwood Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO)

#### Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabesque white-grey (suffix MW)
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
- Arabesque grey (suffix MGM)

#### Grey Marquina black (suffix WY)

### Construction

#### Top:
- 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyurethane to help eliminate use-associated stains. 5/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

#### Notes:
- Matte top with a coating will yellow over time.

#### Wood Tips:
- Tips are constructed of recycled medium density fibreboard with a cathedrall grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Elmwood walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tips are 3/8" thick. Tips contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

### Note:
- Wood finishes on Florence Knoll base tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

### Note:
- Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated metal.

### Polished Chrome
- 2517T-( )-(C)
- 2517T-( )-(GC, GCS)
- 2517T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)
- 2517T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)
- 2517T-( )-(ME, MES)

### Satin Chrome
- 2517T-( )-(CO)
- 2517T( )-(NC)

### Granite top finishes:
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
- Arabesque grey (suffix MGM)

### Veneer finishes:
- Natural walnut (suffix VN)
- Natural maple (suffix VM)
- Natural cherry (suffix VC)
- Natural oak (suffix VO)
- Natural ash (suffix VAS)
- Natural wenge (suffix VW)
- Natural walnut (suffix VNW)
**Florence Knoll**

*Hairpin™ Stacking Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hairpin stacking table</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Order Code**
- **Example**: 75-F1-W
  - 75: Hairpin stacking table
  - F1: Black laminate
  - W: White base

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

**Construction**
- **Base**: Base is constructed of hot-welded cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.
- **Laminate Top**: MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.
- **Care**: See pages 28-29.

**maintenance**

**Colored Laminate Finish**
- Black (suffix F1)
- White (suffix F2)
- Red (suffix R)
- Blue (suffix B)

**Woodgrain Laminate Finish**
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Base Finish**
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Black (suffix B)
- Blue (suffix B)
- Orange Red (suffix RD)
- Yellow (suffix YL)
- Green (suffix GE)

**Areas of Use**
- Seating: 360-361
- Work stations: 360-361
- Break rooms: 360-361
- Cafeteria: 360-361
- Restrooms: 360-361
- Lounge: 360-361
- Library: 360-361
- Theater: 360-361

**Maintenance**
- Dust with a furniture clean with a furniture cleaner. Avoid damp conditions.

**Ordering Information**
- Colored laminate: $377
- Woodgrain laminate: $416
Rem Koolhaas
04 Counter

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>04CTR-845CC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR</td>
<td>04 Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845CC</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Solid core laminate finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111CC)
- Fog (suffix 128CC)
- Folkstone (suffix 114CC)
- Red (suffix 845CC)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Prior to Ordering:**

**Installation Requirements Package:**
Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package before submitting an order.

**Spatial Considerations:**
Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:
- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

Note:
Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

**Site Flooring Requirements**

These site flooring requirements are solely the customer’s responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:
- A minimum of 4’ solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring
- Raised floors are not acceptable
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR</td>
<td>04CTR-845CC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

1. Pattern number
2. Solid core laminate selection

---

424 425
### Veneer Tops

When specifying veneer tops, the base finish is not a standard option. The finish must match the top. Contrast top and base finishes.

**Example:**

- **White Ash Base:** A101
- **A101 Top Finish:** Clear Glass

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Square side table</th>
<th>Square coffee table</th>
<th>Rectangular coffee table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK12-AW</td>
<td>MK12-( )-AW</td>
<td>MK12-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK12-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK12-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK13-AW</td>
<td>MK13-( )-AW</td>
<td>MK13-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK13-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK13-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK14-AW</td>
<td>MK14-( )-AW</td>
<td>MK14-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK14-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK14-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK15-AW</td>
<td>MK15-( )-AW</td>
<td>MK15-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK15-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK15-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK16-AW</td>
<td>MK16-( )-AW</td>
<td>MK16-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK16-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK16-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Frame:** Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
- **Glides:** Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

### Leather Information

- **Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.**

**Leather:**

- Anato Cremona (suffix RA1088)
- Anato de Muri (suffix RA1055)
- Bovairde de Mar (suffix RA1015)
- Black (suffix RABLK)
- Cavalcade (suffix RA1088)
- Fossil (suffix RA1089)
- Germanic (suffix RA1056)
- Italian (suffix RA1089)
- Spinelli (suffix RA1056)
- *GBN waived for this product line*

**Frame:**

- Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Construction:**

- **Leather:**
  - Anato Cremona (suffix RA1088)
  - Anato de Muri (suffix RA1055)
  - Bovairde de Mar (suffix RA1015)
  - Black (suffix RABLK)
  - Cavalcade (suffix RA1088)
  - Fossil (suffix RA1089)
  - Germanic (suffix RA1056)
  - Italian (suffix RA1089)
  - Spinelli (suffix RA1056)

- **Frame:**
  - Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.


- **Glides:** Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.
Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
Low Table Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>w [in]</th>
<th>h [in]</th>
<th>Base Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Additional Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL10 - Low Single Round Table</td>
<td>(MV, MVS)</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Marble Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Marble Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL10 - Low Double Round Table</td>
<td>(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Marble Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Marble Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL10 - Low Triple Round Table</td>
<td>(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>82 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Marble Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>39 1/4</td>
<td>82 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Marble Top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: LLS8-C-MA-MN

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)
Laminate and glass top finishes:
White Laminate (suffix F2)
Black Glass (suffix C1)
Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Non-Marmorino Black (suffix MN)
Ronde Balzercr-riched (suffix MR)
Verde Alpi green (suffix MF)

Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

Construction
Base: Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
Top: Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back with screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.
Note: The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4' table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

Overall Widths:
LLS8: 75.25 [in] W
LLS7: 91.3 [in] W
Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
High Tables

Designers: Piero Lissoni, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LH27 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>106&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH27 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>106&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH24 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94½&quot;</td>
<td>39½&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>53 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH24 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94½&quot;</td>
<td>39½&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>53 lbs</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH20 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>79&quot;</td>
<td>33½&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>51 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH20 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>79&quot;</td>
<td>33½&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>51 lbs</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH15 High Round Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH15 High Round Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH13 High Round Table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH13 High Round Table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: LH27-C-MVS
LH27 High Rectangular Table
C Chrome base
MVS Verde Alpi, Satin

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top glass or marble selection

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)
Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G)
Sanded Glass (suffix GS)
Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Construction
Base: Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
Top: Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra-clear tempered glass.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701T Mercer Table</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 5/8&quot; H11033</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 5/8&quot; H11033</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701T-MN</td>
<td>$7,051.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MC</td>
<td>$9,315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MV</td>
<td>$9,403.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 701T
701T Mercer Table
MN Nero Marquina
VC Verde Alpi

Ordering Information
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection

Natural marble finishes:
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Construction
The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

Note:
Top surface dimensions are 14.5" w x 13.5" d.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

*Barcelona® Table, MR Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Selection</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MR Table</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>252</strong> Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>252C</strong> Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>252-SFG</strong> Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>252C-SFG</strong> Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>259TS</strong> MR table</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.8&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 252C-SFG

*252* Barcelona table

*C* Polished Chrome

*SFG* Starphire Glass

**Note:**

The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

**Construction**

**BARCELONA TABLE**

Clear Glass Top:

- 3/8" thick top with a 1/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top:

- Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

Stainless Steel Base:


Polished Chrome Base:

- Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Bumpers:

- Polished Chrome table has black bumpers, Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

**MR TABLE**

Top:

- 3/8" thick clear polished plate glass.

Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Stainless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

**Shipping**

Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

**Maintenance**

See pages 28-29.

**Note:**

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>759 Square Table</strong></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>17 ½&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>760 Rectangular Coffee Table</strong></td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>17 ½&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design:** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
**Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Clear Oak</th>
<th>Stained Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759-OWE</td>
<td>$3,185</td>
<td>$3,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760-OWE</td>
<td>$6,815</td>
<td>$7,017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:** 759-OWE

**Ordering Information:**

- **Table finishes:**
  - Wenge (OWE)
  - Medium Cherry (OM)
  - Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
  - Light Walnut (OWA)
  - Clear Oak (OC)

- **Maintenance:** See pages 27-28.

**Construction:**

- **Base and Top:**
  - Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
  - Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
  - Seamless connection between top and base.

**Note:** The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
**Pascal Mourgue**

**Square and Rectangular Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating Capacity</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Weight (lb)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TS10-45 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1, 4</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS10-46 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1, 4</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20-64 rectangular table</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20-65 rectangular table</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS40 rectangular table</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
<td>204”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS64 rectangular table</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>4, 10</td>
<td>260”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Certified Table**

- Material: Table top and edges are coated using P.V.C. certified and tested adhesives and glues approved by LEED. 
- Eco-friendly: All table components are available through Custom Product Development. 
- Lead Time: Extended lead time and delivery. 
- Weight: For additional standard size tables, consult KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information. 

**Construction**

- **Materials:**
  - Legs: Extruded aluminum, black epoxy finish.
  - Top: Solid wood with varnished edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. 
  - Standard sizes and finishes:
    - KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Order Code**

- Based on 26” wide arm chairs

**Specifications**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate only)

---

**Table Top and Edge**

- Laminate finishes:
  - Natural Beech
  - Natural Cherry
  - Bright White
  - Burnished White
  - Maple
  - Natural Walnut
  - Red Ash
  - Pumice
  - Slate
  - Soft Grey
  - Cararra
  - Warm Brown Walnut
  - Ebonized Walnut
  - Natural marble finishes:
    - Carrara: White-grey (suffix GC)
    - Warm Brown Walnut: Black (suffix J)
    - Natural Walnut: White (suffix N)
    - Natural Beech: Light (suffix B)
    - Maple: (suffix K)
    - Natural Cherry: Light (suffix V315)
    - Ebonized Walnut: Dark (suffix D)

---

**Table Sizes and Finishes**

- For additional standard size tables, consult KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

---

**Shipping**

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
Pascal Moureg

Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

PVC-T edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating Capacity</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR15 round table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60 L*</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>200 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 racetrack table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>70 L*</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>300 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR25 racetrack table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 L*</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR30 round table</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>190 L*</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>550 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR72 racetrack table</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>42 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>172 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- **47TR15** 47TR24 47TR25 47TR30 47TR72
- **RC** Round table
- **LT** Racetrack table
- **LP** Leg finishes
- **LP** Polished Concrete marble finishes
- **LP** Natural marble finishes
- **LP** White marble finishes
- **LP** Black marble finishes
- **LP** Granite finishes
- **LP** Laminate finishes
- **LP** Veneer finishes

**Leg finishes**
- **L:** Natural maple (suffix AA)
- **M:** Maple (suffix K)
- **W:** Walnut (suffix T)
- **N:** Black cherry (suffix B)
- **D:** Brazilian cherry (suffix X)

**Pattern numbers**
- **1-11:** Standard sizes
- **12-19:** Special sizes
- **20-29:** Marbles

**Top finishes**
- **AP:** Polished concrete
- **GC:** Granite marble
- **HC:** Hot-cast marble

**Edge finishes**
- **K:** Kashmir granite
- **M:** Marble
- **S:** Slate

**Special finishes**
- **AP:** Polished concrete
- **GC:** Granite marble
- **HC:** Hot-cast marble

**Construction**

- **Base:** Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- **Assembly:** Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

**Material**
- **Base:** Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- **Assembly:** Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
- **Top:** PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- **Legs:** Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern numbers**
- **Finish and finishes**
- **Sizing and finishes**
- **Special sizes**
- **Special finishes**
- **General specifications**

**Supplementary finishes**

- **Finish:** Multiple finishes are available for a 48" x 24" round table.
- **Special finishes:** Multiple finishes are available for a 48" x 24" round table.
- **Special sizes:** Multiple finishes are available for a 48" x 24" round table.
- **Special finishes:** Multiple finishes are available for a 48" x 24" round table.
- **Special sizes:** Multiple finishes are available for a 48" x 24" round table.

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Pascal Mourgue**

**Bullet Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating capacity</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 T east table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0&quot;/335&quot;</td>
<td>2035&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 T east table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0&quot;/335&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19 Bullet table</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3&quot;/86&quot;</td>
<td>2855&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laminate finishes**
- Jet Black Laminate
- Polished Aluminum
- Matte Black Epoxy
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Light Cherry (suffix V315)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)

**Laminate finishes, continued**
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Light Grey (suffix V315)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

**Polished steel finishes**
- Stainless Steel (suffix SSP)

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and are LEED compliant. Recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time and upcharge apply.

**Special sizes and finishes**
- For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your Knoll Studio representative or Customer Service representative.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29.

**Note**
- proliferate finishes are not associated with any standard size. Special finishes may require an upcharge.
- The Pascal Table with Laminate top and VECOedge is certified Green A Green Circle.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>PVC edge</th>
<th>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</th>
<th>Marble top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC)</td>
<td>$17,901.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>$15,050.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-(1, AP)-( )-</td>
<td>5,726.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC)</td>
<td>10,986.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>10,497.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-(1, AP)-( )-</td>
<td>5,910.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-(1, AP)-( )-</td>
<td>5,910.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping**
- Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- Top and base shipped in separate pieces, assembly required.

**Certified Wood**

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Certified Wood**
- Table is manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers. Consult your KnollStudio representative to order any size or finish that is not standard.
- Veneer edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.
George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N10 Splay-Leg Table</strong></td>
<td>37 3/4''</td>
<td>38 3/4''</td>
<td>37 3/4''</td>
<td>33 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N20 Tray</strong></td>
<td>21 3/8''</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>19 3/8''</td>
<td>5 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** George Nakashima, 1946

**Order Code**
- Specify: N10-HK-AW
- N10: Splay-Leg Table
- HK: Hickory
- AW: American Walnut

- Specify: N20-DF-BS
- N20: Tray
- DF: Douglas Fir
- BS: Brazilian Santos

**Note:**
- The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 262.
- For Splay-Leg Table, specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Primary finish
  3. Edge detail finish
- For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Tray finish
  3. Edge detail finish

**Ordering Information**
- **Finishes (table only):** American Walnut (suffix AW), Hickory (suffix HK)
- **Finishes (tray only):** Brazilian Santos (suffix BS), Douglas Fir (suffix DF), Wenge (suffix WG)

**Construction**
- **TABLE:**
  - Tops are veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
  - Legs, apron and edge detail: Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joint with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

- **TRAY:**
  - Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.
  - Edge detail: Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos, solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

**Maintenance:**

**Ordering Code**
- Specify: N10-HK-AW
- N10: Splay-Leg Table
- HK: Hickory
- AW: American Walnut

- Specify: N20-DF-BS
- N20: Tray
- DF: Douglas Fir
- BS: Brazilian Santos

**Note:**
- Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.
- The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Isamu Noguchi
Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s):
Isamu Noguchi, 1954

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311 Cyclone Dining Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs. Black Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>$3,982.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs. White Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>$4,082.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs. Veneer Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>311-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$4,315.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>311-RD</td>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs. Rosewood Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>$4,620.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312 Cyclone Dining Table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs. Black Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>$4,484.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs. White Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>$4,484.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs. Veneer Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>312-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$4,695.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>312-RD</td>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs. Rosewood Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>$5,176.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs. Black Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>$2,693.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs. White Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>$2,693.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs. Veneer Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>87-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$2,995.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs. Rosewood Laminate Cast Iron Black</td>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>$3,087.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 311-F2
311 Cyclone dining table
F2 White laminate top

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information
Laminate top finish:
Black (F1)
White (F2)
Wood veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (D)
Light Oak (LO)
Light Walnut (LWA)
Rosewood (RO)

Note:
Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi’s signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 26-29

Note:
The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction
Noguchi table top:
Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.87" thick.

Noguchi table base:
Cast iron, black textured powder coat.

Noguchi table column:
Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.
Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29TS-27 Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-23 Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-H-23 Bar Height Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>43.5&quot;</td>
<td>43.5&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 29TS-27-DE

Table spec (finish):
- 29TS - Pensi Table, square top
- 29TR - Round top
- H - Bar height top
- DE - Disks, wrapped edge
- LM - Metallic Trepa top

Note:
- Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 260.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Table size
  3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information
Maintenance:
- The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction:
- Top: Two stainless steel finishes, acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1/8" wide circles; both wrapped edge. One metallic Trepa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trepa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trepa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

Base:
- Outdoor use:
  - With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

KnollStudio Vol. One
## Jorge Pensi
### Pensi Tables
#### Large Bistro Tables

**Designer(s):** Jorge Pensi, 1988

**Award(s):**
- First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988
- "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

---

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 29TR-35-DE

- **29** = Pensi Table
- **TS** = Square Table
- **TR** = Round Table
- **35** = Pattern number
- **DE** = Disks, wrapped edge

**Note:**

- Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 268.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Table size
  3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Table top finishes:**
  - Disks, wrapped edge *
  - Metallic Troopa (suffix LM)

- **Note:**
  - Disks pattern does not appear on edge.
  - The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
  - See pages 26-29.

**Construction**

- **Top:**
  - Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles, sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. One metallic Troopa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Troopa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Troopa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

- **Base:**

- **Outdoor use:**
  - With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Maintenance:**

- To be stored indoors. Do not expose to direct sunlight or humidity. Clean with mild detergent. Do not use abrasive cleaner or harsh chemicals. Wipe dry promptly with a soft cloth. Keep the base protected with a cover when not in use.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29TR-35-DE</td>
<td>$8,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-35-LM</td>
<td>$5,646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-35-DE</td>
<td>$7,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-35-LM</td>
<td>$5,646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43-DE</td>
<td>$5,783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43-LM</td>
<td>$9,070</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Base:**

- Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)
- Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)
- Round tables, Metallic Troopa top, phenolic black edge (LM)

**Square tables, Metallic Troopa top, phenolic black edge (LM)**

---

KnollStudio Vol. One
Platner Dining and Side Tables

Order Code

Example: 3710T-42G-N
3710T-42G-BRI
N Nickel
BRG Bronze Glass

Note: Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 200 and Platner coffee tables on page 456.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base Finish option
3. Top option

Table of Contents:
A. Dining Table
B. Side Table
C. Dining Table
D. Side Table

Dining Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Wood Top</th>
<th>Painted Nickel</th>
<th>Metallic Bronze</th>
<th>Gold Plated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3716T-42G</td>
<td>10,181</td>
<td>13,450</td>
<td>19,789</td>
<td>28,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716T-42RG</td>
<td>10,201</td>
<td>13,471</td>
<td>19,811</td>
<td>29,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3715T-42G</td>
<td>10,201</td>
<td>13,471</td>
<td>19,811</td>
<td>29,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3715T-42RG</td>
<td>10,201</td>
<td>13,471</td>
<td>19,811</td>
<td>29,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3718T-42G</td>
<td>10,201</td>
<td>13,471</td>
<td>19,811</td>
<td>29,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3718T-42RG</td>
<td>10,201</td>
<td>13,471</td>
<td>19,811</td>
<td>29,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-42G</td>
<td>10,201</td>
<td>13,471</td>
<td>19,811</td>
<td>29,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-42RG</td>
<td>10,201</td>
<td>13,471</td>
<td>19,811</td>
<td>29,552</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame:
- Vertical steel rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18K gold.

Base:
- Clear plastic extrusion for smooth bottom surface.

NOTE: All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/8” thick coated marble tops have a transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops have subtops that fit into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble Edge Detail:
- Mobile Top
- Mobile Base
- Wood Top

Wood Top:
- Tops are constructed of sanded medium-density fiberboard with a beveled joint pattern in various stained or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and red cherry finishes. End grain is 3/8” thick. Edges are 1 1/4” solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
**Warren Platner**

*Dining and Side Tables*

**Designer(s):** Warren Platner, 1962

**Order Code**

*Example:* 3710T-N-BRG

- **3710T** Platner side table
- **N** Nickel
- **BRG** Bronze Glass

**Ordering Information**

**Frame:**
- Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Base:**
- Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

**Glass Top:**
- 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
- 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

**Marble Edge Detail:**
- Wood: Tops are constructed of quartered medium-density fiberboard with a natural grain pattern in various stained or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1/16" thick. Edges are 1/8" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**Wood Tip:**
- All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tips and granite tips have protective sealers. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

**Construction**

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Note:**
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

**The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.**

**Natural Marble Tips:**
- Brass: Black (suffix BRG)

**Granite Top Finish:**
- Black Andes: Black (suffix GA)

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Nickel</th>
<th>Metallic Bronze</th>
<th>Gold Plated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710T-N-(GA)</td>
<td>$4,638</td>
<td>$5,238</td>
<td>$7,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-N-(NE)</td>
<td>$5,187</td>
<td>$5,786</td>
<td>$8,058</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

**The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.**

**Construction**

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Note:**
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

**The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.**

**Natural Marble Tips:**
- Brass: Black (suffix BRG)

**Granite Top Finish:**
- Black Andes: Black (suffix GA)

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Nickel</th>
<th>Metallic Bronze</th>
<th>Gold Plated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710T-N-(GA)</td>
<td>$4,638</td>
<td>$5,238</td>
<td>$7,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-N-(NE)</td>
<td>$5,187</td>
<td>$5,786</td>
<td>$8,058</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Warren Platner
Coffee Tables

**Designers:** Warren Platner, 1962

**Order Code**

- **3712T** (Platinum tables)
- **3714T** (Platinum tables)

**Example:**

- **3712T** - Platinum coffee table
- **3714T** - Platinum coffee table

**BHM** (Brassfinish, Black)

**MA** (Metallic Alexander)

**Notes:**

- Plurality of tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 250 and Platner dining and side tables on page 452.

**Specify:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame:**
  - Polished Nickel (suffix N)
  - Metallic Bronze (suffix BHM)
  - 1Bk Gold Plated (suffix GSP)

- **Glass top finishes:**
  - Clear Glass (suffix G)
  - Bronze Glass (suffix BBG)

- **Stone finishes:**
  - Elemented Walnut (suffix E)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Red Oak (suffix RLO)

- **Marbles with a coating:**
  - with yellow or white top.

**Pattern:**

- Arabesque white-grey (suffix MA)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Arabesque white-grey (suffix MC)
- Granite white-grey (suffix MC)
- Granite white-grey (suffix NCG)
- Black Anodized (suffix GA)
- Bronze Alu. given (suffix WB)

- **Guaranteed:**
  - All marbles have a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have a protective coating to keep the marbles in contact with a substrate. 1/4" thick natural marble tops have a protective coating to keep the marbles in contact with a substrate.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 20-29.
- No maintenance or cleaning required.

**Construction:**

- Medium density board with a circular metal frame pattern in various finishes or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Elaborated frame features a bevel edge to ensure stability.

**Wood Finish:**

- All metal tops feature a beveled edge. 1/4" thick coated marble tops have a transparent plastic top to ensure stability. 1/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have a protective coating to keep them in contact with a substrate.

**Wood Edge Finish:**

- Clear plastic edge finish for smooth cut edges.

**Wood Tops:**

- All tops are constructed of cored medium-density board with a circular metal frame pattern in various finishes or stained finishes.
## Jens Risom
### Dining and Side Tables

#### Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width x Depth x Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>60&quot; x 25&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR</td>
<td>60&quot; x 25&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot; x 14&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS</td>
<td>14&quot; x 14&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS</td>
<td>14&quot; x 14&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>32&quot; x 16&quot; x 22 lbs</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA</td>
<td>32&quot; x 16&quot; x 22 lbs</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA</td>
<td>32&quot; x 16&quot; x 22 lbs</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 642TR-KC-KC

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Clear Maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
  - Teak (suffix K)

- **Top finishes:**
  - Clear Maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
  - Teak (suffix K)

**Shipping information:**
- Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembled.
- Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 25-29.

**Construction**

- Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Taps: Taps are veneer with canted pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Base and edge in solid hardwood laminate in clear finish.
- Finish: Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

**Note:**
- The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

---

**Shipping Information:**

- Dining tables and Amoeba tables shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 25-29.

**Note:**
- The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Designers:

Jens Risom, 1943

Child’s Amoeba Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 643TAS-HB-HL

643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table

HB Honey Beech

HL Honey laminate

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish:
Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information:
Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1, Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Legs and apron:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
3/4” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Tung catalyzed lacquer finish.
**Jens Risom**  
*Outdoor Tables*

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side</td>
<td>14″</td>
<td>14″</td>
<td>20″</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side</td>
<td>18″</td>
<td>18″</td>
<td>20″</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 618TR-K-K
- **618TR** Round side table
- K Teak
- K Teak

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Teak (suffix K)
- Top finishes:
- Teak (suffix K)

**Shipping information:**
Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.
- Note:
  - The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- Legs and spacers:
  - Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
- Mortise and tenon joints.
- Top:
  - Teak lumber with oiled finish.
- Note:
  - Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Note:**
The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Black Nero Marquina Marble**

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nero Marquina</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix M)</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,810.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,714.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,011.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,920.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,796.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,706.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,689.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,283.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,880.</td>
<td>176TR-MN-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Not available for outdoor use.

**Construction**

**Material and Laminate Tapes**

- Bevel-edged solid walnut laminate or marble. 0.3" thick coated marble tape has transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 0.3" thick natural marble tape and granite tape have protective coating. Laminated tape is 1.00" thick.

**Marble and Laminate Edges**

- Granite and marble have scored edges for a more refined appearance. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

KnollStudio Vol. One
designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Round Dining Tables**

### Designer:
Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Base Finish Selection**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Top selection**
3. **Base finish selection**

- **Base finish**: Black (suffix 1), White (suffix 2), Grey (suffix 3)
- **Laminator top finish**: White (suffix F2), Black (suffix F)
- **Veneer finish**: Ebonized Walnut (suffix B), Light Oak (suffix D)
- **Roll Dark Cherry (suffix S314), Rosewood (suffix RD)**

**Polished Coated marble top finishes**
- **Arabescato white-grey/grey (suffix MA)**
- **Calacata white-grey (suffix MC)**
- **Carrara white-grey-beige (suffix NGC)**
- **Grigio Marquina warm-grey (suffix MG)**
- **Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)**
- **Verde Alpi green (suffix MV)**
- **Vetra Bianco white (suffix MB)**
- **Vetra Bianco: black/silver (suffix MP)**
- **Vetra Bianco white (suffix MB)**
- **Vetra Bianco: black/silver (suffix MP)**

**Natural marble top finishes**
- **Calacata white-grey (suffix NC)**
- **Carrara white-grey-beige (suffix NMC)**
- **Grigio Marquina warm-grey (suffix NG)**
- **Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)**
- **Verde Alpi green (suffix MV)**
- **Vetra Bianco white (suffix MB)**

**Construction**

- **Base**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.
- **Marble and Laminates**: Resin-impregnated smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.
- **Top**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Notes**

- **Base**: Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.
- **Top**: Resin-impregnated smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.
- **Finish**: Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.

**Construction**

- **Base**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.
- **Marble and Laminates**: Resin-impregnated smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.


**Top**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.

**Construction**

- **Base**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.
- **Marble and Laminates**: Resin-impregnated smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.


**Top**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.

**Construction**

- **Base**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.
- **Marble and Laminates**: Resin-impregnated smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.


**Top**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1.0" thick.
Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Base Finish Selection**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Note:** Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on page 316.

**Example:**

165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)
165TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)
165TR-(NG, NGS)-(1, 2, 3)
165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)
165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)
165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)
165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)
165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)
165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)

**Marble and Laminate Tops:**
- Black and white marble and laminate tops have a protective coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.
- Coated marble tops have a clear satin finish.

**Construction:**
- Heavy molded cast aluminum, highly resilient polyurethane wet coat with a clear satin finish.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Note:** The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer’s signature.

**Slate Top Finish:**
- Slate top finish; slate; natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)

**Wood Top:**
- Beveled edge, Cathedral grain pattern.
- Medium density fiberboard with a laminate or tonal stain. All tops are 1.06 thick.
- Edges are 1/4 thick. All tops are 1/4 thick. Edges are 1/4 thick.
- Edges are 1/4 thick. All tops are 1/4 thick. Edges are 1/4 thick.
- Edges are 1/4 thick. All tops are 1/4 thick. Edges are 1/4 thick.
- Edges are 1/4 thick. All tops are 1/4 thick. Edges are 1/4 thick.

**Table Top Finish:**
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)

**Laminate Edge Detail:**
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite.
- Nonporous and more compact than most granite.
- Nonporous and more compact than most granite.
- Nonporous and more compact than most granite.
- Nonporous and more compact than most granite.

**Laminate Top Finish:**
- Laminate top finish; laminate; natural (suffix SN)
- Laminate top finish; laminate; natural (suffix SN)
- Laminate top finish; laminate; natural (suffix SN)
- Laminate top finish; laminate; natural (suffix SN)
- Laminate top finish; laminate; natural (suffix SN)

**Slate Top Finish:**
- Slate top finish; slate; natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)

**Marble and Laminate Top Finish:**
- Natural marble top finish;
- Natural marble top finish;
- Natural marble top finish;
- Natural marble top finish;
- Natural marble top finish;

**Marble Top Finish:**
- Black Matt (suffix MM)
- Grey Matt (suffix GG)
- White Matt (suffix WM)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)

**Slate Top Finish:**
- Slate top finish; slate; natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)

**Wood Top Finish:**
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

**Marble Top Finish:**
- Black Matt (suffix MM)
- Grey Matt (suffix GG)
- White Matt (suffix WM)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

**Slate Top Finish:**
- Slate top finish; slate; natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)

**Wood Top Finish:**
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

**Marble Top Finish:**
- Black Matt (suffix MM)
- Grey Matt (suffix GG)
- White Matt (suffix WM)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

**Slate Top Finish:**
- Slate top finish; slate; natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)

**Wood Top Finish:**
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

**Marble Top Finish:**
- Black Matt (suffix MM)
- Grey Matt (suffix GG)
- White Matt (suffix WM)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

**Slate Top Finish:**
- Slate top finish; slate; natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)
- Slate, natural (suffix SN)

**Wood Top Finish:**
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

**Marble Top Finish:**
- Black Matt (suffix MM)
- Grey Matt (suffix GG)
- White Matt (suffix WM)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO C)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
**Eero Saarinen**

**Oval Dining Tables**

**Order Code**
- 174TO-MA-PL

**Ordering Information**
- Base finishes:
  - Black (suffix FM)
  - White (suffix LW)
  - Oak (suffix LO)
  - Red Oak (suffix LR)
  - Rosewood (suffix RO)

- Table finishes:
  - Polished Natural maple: light finish
  - Natural maple: light finish

- Granite: dark brown (suffix ME)
- Grey: light grey (suffix GG)
- Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
- Veneer: light grey (suffix SN)
- Veneer: dark brown (suffix MVS)
- Veneer: light grey (suffix GC)

**Weight**
- 28 lbs. Granite (suffix GC)
- 30 lbs. Natural maple (suffix SN)
- 36 lbs. Granite (suffix GC)
- 38 lbs. Natural maple (suffix SN)
- 42 lbs. Granite (suffix GC)
- 53 lbs. Natural maple (suffix SN)
- 60 lbs. Granite (suffix GC)
- 78 lbs. Natural maple (suffix SN)
- 100 lbs. Granite (suffix GC)
- 120 lbs. Natural maple (suffix SN)

**Top and Base Shipments**
- Top and base shipped in separate packages.

**Maintenance**
- Top and base shipped in separate packages.
- Use associated stains.
- Do not use associated stains.

**Construction**
- Base: heavy molded 3/32 aluminum, slip-resistant.
- Top: heavy molded 3/32 aluminum, slip-resistant.
- Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

**Engaged Stone**
- Polished, bright, white surface is resistant and more compact.
**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

**175TO**

**Description:** Oval dining table, dining height

**Dimensions:**
- **Width:** 48" (122 cm)
- **Depth:** 28.75" (73 cm)
- **Height:** 28.75" (73 cm)

**Weight:** 330 lbs. (150 kg)

**Top:** Laminate

**Base:** Natural marble

**Order Code:** 175TO

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Rosewood (suffix R)
- Ebony (suffix E)
- Natural (suffix N)

**Trims:**
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Rosewood (suffix R)
- Ebony (suffix E)
- Natural (suffix N)

**Note:**
- Not suitable for outdoor use.
- Suitable for Saarinen Dining Tables.

**Construction:**
- Base: Heavy gilded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant fiberglass finish. Platinum bases consist of a highlyrefined polymer-coated fiberglass wet with a clear satin finish.
- Top: Engineered Stone: Sottila Bianco white (suffix VB)
- Edge detail: Smooth edge

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 20-29

**Price:** $10,642

---

**175TO**

**Description:** Oval dining table, dining height

**Dimensions:**
- **Width:** 48" (122 cm)
- **Depth:** 28.75" (73 cm)
- **Height:** 28.75" (73 cm)

**Weight:** 330 lbs. (150 kg)

**Top:** Laminate

**Base:** Natural marble

**Order Code:** 175TO

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Rosewood (suffix R)
- Ebony (suffix E)
- Natural (suffix N)

**Trims:**
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Rosewood (suffix R)
- Ebony (suffix E)
- Natural (suffix N)

**Note:**
- Not suitable for outdoor use.
- Suitable for Saarinen Dining Tables.

**Construction:**
- Base: Heavy gilded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant fiberglass finish. Platinum bases consist of a highlyrefined polymer-coated fiberglass wet with a clear satin finish.
- Top: Engineered Stone: Sottila Bianco white (suffix VB)
- Edge detail: Smooth edge

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 20-29

**Price:** $10,642

---

**175TO**

**Description:** Oval dining table, dining height

**Dimensions:**
- **Width:** 48" (122 cm)
- **Depth:** 28.75" (73 cm)
- **Height:** 28.75" (73 cm)

**Weight:** 330 lbs. (150 kg)

**Top:** Laminate

**Base:** Natural marble

**Order Code:** 175TO

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Rosewood (suffix R)
- Ebony (suffix E)
- Natural (suffix N)

**Trims:**
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Rosewood (suffix R)
- Ebony (suffix E)
- Natural (suffix N)

**Note:**
- Not suitable for outdoor use.
- Suitable for Saarinen Dining Tables.

**Construction:**
- Base: Heavy gilded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant fiberglass finish. Platinum bases consist of a highlyrefined polymer-coated fiberglass wet with a clear satin finish.
- Top: Engineered Stone: Sottila Bianco white (suffix VB)
- Edge detail: Smooth edge

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 20-29

**Price:** $10,642
Eero Saarinen, 1957

Round End and Coffee Tables

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>Small round side table, intermediate height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

1. Pattern number
Specify:

Example:

160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)

Note:

2MV 161TO

160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20

20
### Eero Saarinen

**Round End and Coffee Tables**

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Description**
- Small round side table, low height 20”
- Medium round coffee table, low level 35”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Side</td>
<td>Rosewood (suffix RO)</td>
<td>13 ½ x 13 ½ x 14 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Coffee</td>
<td>Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)</td>
<td>13 ½ x 13 ½ x 14 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix LO)</td>
<td>13 ½ x 13 ½ x 14 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black (suffix MF1)</td>
<td>13 ½ x 13 ½ x 14 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>13 ½ x 13 ½ x 14 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>13 ½ x 13 ½ x 14 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- 160TR: Small side table, low height
- 162TR: Medium round coffee table, low level

**Base finishes**
- Black (suffix F1)
- White (suffix 2)
- Gray (suffix 3)

**Laminator top finish**
- White (suffix 3)
- Black (suffix 1)
- Gray (suffix 4)

**Veneer Finishes**
- Elm
d
- Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix E)
- Light Walnut (suffix LR)
- Roll Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Reawood (suffix R)

**Top finishes**
- Natural marble top finishes
  - Galatea: white-grey (suffix M)
  - Calacatta: white-grey (suffix MC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Statuario: white-grey (suffix STA)
  - Grigio: warm grey (suffix G)
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix ARB)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Espresso: dark brown (suffix ES)
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)

**Construction Notes**
- **Surface Protection:**
  - Use of a protective sealer is recommended to prevent water spotting and scratching. Please consult with your local Knoll representative for further information.
  - **Top Materials:**
    - **Marble:** Suitable for outdoor use.
    - **Laminated tops:** Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Ordering Information**

**Pattern Options**
- 169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)
- 169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)
- 169TR-(FR)-(1, 2, 3)
- 169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)

**“All patterns are available on 169TR, 162TR, 160TR, 163TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TR tables.”**

**Maintenance:**
- For laminated tops, a light dusting and periodic maintenance with a mild detergent is recommended. Avoid direct sunlight and excessive moisture.

**Materials and Care:**
- **Marble:**
  - Suitable for outdoor use.
  - Clean with a soft cloth and warm water.
  - Do not use abrasives or harsh cleaners.

**Visit KnollStudio Vol. One** for additional information and specifications.

---

### Notes

- **Satin Coated tops:**
  - Special surface treatment provides a high-gloss finish.
  - Not suitable for outdoor use.

- **Laminated tops:**
  - High-impact polyurethane with a matte finish.
  - Not suitable for outdoor use.

- **Base:**
  - Heavy-gauge cast aluminum with a satin, anodized finish.

- **Construction:**
  - Heavy-gauge cast aluminum with a satin, anodized finish.

- **Top Materials:**
  - **Marble:**
    - Suitable for outdoor use.
  - **Laminated tops:**
    - Not suitable for outdoor use.

- **Surface Protection:**
  - Use of a protective sealer is recommended to prevent water spotting and scratching. Please consult with your local Knoll representative for further information.

- **Top Materials:**
  - **Marble:** Suitable for outdoor use.
  - **Laminated tops:** Not suitable for outdoor use.

- **Materials and Care:**
  - **Marble:**
    - Suitable for outdoor use.
    - Clean with a soft cloth and warm water.
    - Do not use abrasives or harsh cleaners.

- **Visit KnollStudio Vol. One** for additional information and specifications.
Eero Saarinen  
**Oval End and Coffee Tables**

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen

*Specify:* pages 316.

Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Oval End and Coffee Tables**

**Eero Saarinen**

**Oval coffee table, low level**

- **161TO**
  - **Dimensions:** 22" x 13" x 20" 15 lbs.
  - **Finish:** Laminate

**Order Code**

- **161TO-NGC**
  - **Ngasting:** Natural Marble

**NGC**

- **Ngasting:** Natural Marble

**Notes:**

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection.
- Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 336.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

---

**Polished-finished marble top finishes:**

- Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey-beige (suffix MC)
- Calacatta white-grey-beige (suffix NC)
- Carrara marble (suffix MG)
- Grey Marble: light-grey (suffix MN)
- Grey Marble: grey-beige (suffix MS)
- Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Grey Marble: white-grey/beige (suffix MG)
- Grey Marble: grey (suffix MN)

**Laminated top finishes:**

- Black Acrylic (suffix CA)
- Engineered Stone: Nero Bianco, white (suffix VB)
- Natural marble (suffix SN)

**Construction**

- **Material:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, non-porous. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant fiberglas finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane-coated wet top with a clear satin finish.

**Care Instructions:**

- Use a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

- Note:

  - Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

---

**Eero Saarinen, 1957**

---

**Pattern nos.:**

- **161TO**
  - **Pattern nos.:** (1, 2, 3)
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(F2, MIP)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(MN, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(MG, MCIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(MV, MIP)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(FB, F2)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(MCIC, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(GCIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(MIN, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(NCIC, NCI)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(ME, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(MN, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(IO, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(FB, F2)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(MCIC, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(IO, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(IO, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(IO, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(IO, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
  - **Specifications:**
    - **161TO-(IO, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**
    - **161TO-(IO, MIP, MA, MAS, GIC, GIC)-(1, 2, 3)**

---

**Material:**

- **Laminate edge detail:**
  - **Chrome edge detail:**

**Construction Notes:**

- **Chrome:** Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge.
- **Note:** Use a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

**Notes:**

- **Note:** Saarinen tables are part of a collection.
- **Note:** Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

---

**Reference:** KnollStudio Vol. One
Eero Saarinen
Outdoor Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern No.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$2,578.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$4,257.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern No.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>162TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$5,357.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$9,386.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern No.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$5,851.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$9,906.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern No.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$7,043.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$9,958.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern No.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>164TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$9,921.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern No.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$14,681.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$17,067.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 173TR-VBO-2

173TR: Saarinen dining table
VBO: Vetro Bianco
2: White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 316.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
White (suffix 2)
Black (suffix 1)
Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)
Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

Resistance:
See page 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

Construction
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

Edge detail:
Engineered Stone:
Polished height white slate surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Bevel edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.
### Petal® Table Collection

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1960

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P320</td>
<td>Petal side table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
<td>$1,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P320-COV</td>
<td>Petal side table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321</td>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>$1,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321-COV</td>
<td>Petal coffee table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321COV</td>
<td>Petal coffee table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322</td>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
<td>$4,258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322-COV</td>
<td>Petal dining table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322COV</td>
<td>Petal dining table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P320-W-K-W

- **P320** Petal side table
- W White
- K Teak top

**Ordering Information**

- Base finishes:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix H)
  - Green (suffix 007)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 15)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Oyst (suffix Y)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Pure White (suffix PW)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix 8)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)

- Wood top finishes:
  - Natural Teak (suffix T)
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- Base:
  - Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

- Wood top:
  - Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

- HPDE top:
  - Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note:**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.
**1966 Collection® Dining Tables**

**Designer:** Richard Schultz, 1966

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood finish:</td>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color:</td>
<td>Clear glass (suffix C)</td>
<td>Clear glass (suffix C)</td>
<td>Clear glass (suffix C)</td>
<td>Clear glass (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H</td>
<td>24 *</td>
<td>24 *</td>
<td>28 *</td>
<td>30 lbs. Glass</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38H</td>
<td>38 *</td>
<td>38 *</td>
<td>38 *</td>
<td>50 lbs. Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-40H</td>
<td>40 *</td>
<td>40 *</td>
<td>38 *</td>
<td>55 lbs. Fiberglass</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Top Finish Selection

- Glass: Clear glass (suffix C) available in clear or etched.
- Fiberglass: 3/4" thick glass top available in clear or etched.

### Base Finish Selection

- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plastic (suffix P)
- Reclaimed Silver (suffix RS)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

### Weight

- Glass: 28 lbs.
- Fiberglass: 110 lbs.

### Construction

**Frame**: Fused aluminum castings and extrusions soldered together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops to centers. Glass Top: All glass top plates have a polyester coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked to a smooth finish in an 802° surface. Laminated aluminum substructure comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Teak**: Clear glass Top available in clear or etched.

**Fiberglass**: 3/4" thick glass top available in clear or etched.

### Maintenance

See pages 20-29.

### Price

- Glass: $2,770
- Fiberglass: $3,579
- Teak: $8,380
- Clear glass: $4,208
- Etched glass: $4,408

### Note

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery gray color.

Clear glass tops are free from scratches and etch marks.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

Richard Schultz, 1966

Ordering Information

Example: 1966-26C-K-O
1966-26C 30" x 60" counter height table
X Teak top
K Clear butyrate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base finishes:
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Brown (suffix DB)
- Green (suffix GD)
- Light Brown (suffix LB)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plum (suffix PL)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix W)
- Weathered Silver (suffix WS)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YL)

Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Warm Blue (suffix WB)
- Light Brown (suffix LB)
- Dark Brown (suffix DB)
- Warm Brown (suffix WB)
- Clear glass (suffix C)

Fiberglass top finishes:
- White (suffix W)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

65 lbs. Fiberglass
86 lbs. Teak
102 lbs. Porcelain
100 lbs. Glass
45 lbs. Fiberglass

Glass top finishes:
- Clear butyrate plastic.

Wood top finishes:
- Teak (suffix K)

Frame:
- Frame is aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
- 5/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
- "Marble" with a porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a 10 oz. smooth surface. Heavy comb bending is comprised of metal and particle wood board provides additional support.

Note:
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Construction

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>69 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-27B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- 1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover: 69" x 18"
- 1966-25BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover: 69" x 28"
- 1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover: 69" x 60"
- 1966-27BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover: 69" x 18"

### Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Green (suffix GN)
- Brown (suffix BR)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plum (suffix PL)
- Sky Blue (suffix SB)
- Light Brown (suffix LT)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Grey (suffix GR)

### Porcelain top finishes:
- Black (suffix B)
- Brown (suffix BR)
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Green (suffix GN)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plum (suffix PL)
- Sky Blue (suffix SB)
- Light Brown (suffix LT)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)

### Fiber glass top finishes:
- Blue (suffix BL)
- White (suffix W)
- Clear (suffix CL)
- Riched glass (suffix R)

### Wood finishes:
- Natural teak
- Teak (suffix T)

### Construction
- Frame: Aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester patina coat paint. V-shaped stainless steel connector attach tops on center.
- Glass Top: 1/2" thick glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- Porcelain Top: 1/2" thick porcelain with a porcelain enameled layer composed of glass particles, baked to a melt into a .002" smooth surface. Heavy combination composed of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

### Knoll Studio Vol. One
- Richard Schultz, 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L 1966 End Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L 1966 End Table cover</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- Finish selection
- Top finish selection
- Top material
- Pattern number

Example:

Weatherable Silver frame
Etched glass top
Glass top
18" 1966-18L-G-E-S

|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

Frame:
- Fiberglass (suffix F)
- Stainless steel (suffix S)
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix W)
- Porcelain (suffix P)
- Glass (suffix G)
- Enamel (suffix E)
- Steel (suffix S)

Construction:
- Teak (suffix T)
- Glass (suffix G)
- Stainless steel (suffix SS)
- Composite (suffix C)

Specifications:
- Pattern number
- Top material
- Top finish selection
- Base finish selection

Note:
- Teak top finishes will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Porcelain top finishes are acid etched.

See pages 28-29.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Designers:
Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L Coffee Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38L Coffee Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>77 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-50L Coffee Table</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>114 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-40L Coffee Table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28LCOV Coffee Table Cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38LCOV Coffee Table Cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-50LCOV Coffee Table Cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 1966-18LG-E-S
1966-18L 18 x 18 end table
G Glass top
S Specify: Glass top finishes:
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Green (suffix 47)
- Light Bronze (suffix 15)
- Lime Green (suffix LG16)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Matte Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 15)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Glass top finishes:
  - Clear (suffix C)
  - Etched glass (suffix E)
- Embossed glass (suffix G)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes:
- Teak (suffix T)

Construction
Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. V-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top: .087" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .087" thick porcelain plate with a porcelain enameled layer comprised of glass particles, baked in to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: F natural teak.

Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-G ( )</td>
<td>$3,766.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-P ( )</td>
<td>$4,726.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-K ( )</td>
<td>$5,706.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-F ( )</td>
<td>$5,980.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-G ( )</td>
<td>$5,610.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-P ( )</td>
<td>$6,750.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-K ( )</td>
<td>$7,566.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-F ( )</td>
<td>$8,119.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-18L-G-E-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L 18 x 18 end table</td>
<td>G Glass top - Specify: Glass top finishes: Blue (suffix BLU), Chestnut (suffix N), Dark Bronze (suffix 14), Green (suffix 47), Light Bronze (suffix 15), Lime Green (suffix LG16), Orange (suffix ORG), Plum (suffix PLM), Sky Blue (suffix S), Warm Wood (suffix 12), Weatherable Silver (suffix S), White (suffix W), Yellow (suffix YEL). Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Matte Blue (suffix M), Warm Wood (suffix 12), Light Bronze (suffix 15), Dark Bronze (suffix 14), Warm Bronze (suffix 16). Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W). Glass top finishes: Clear (suffix C), Etched glass (suffix E), Embossed glass (suffix G). Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix T). Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. Glides: Clear butyrate plastic. Construction: Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. V-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Glass Top: .087&quot; beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched. Porcelain Top: .087&quot; thick porcelain plate with a porcelain enameled layer comprised of glass particles, baked in to melt into a .002&quot; smooth surface. Honeycomb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support. Teak: F natural teak. Fiberglass Top: .087&quot; thick fiberglass available in white finish. Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Serving Cart

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-55-P-M-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55</td>
<td>Serving Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Porcelain top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Marine Blue top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>White frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Porcelain top finishes:</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Blue (suffix M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Wood (suffix 12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime Green (suffix 13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix 14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix 15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Bronze (suffix 16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiberglass top finishes:</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix 13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix 14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Bronze (suffix 15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave (suffix 16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wood top finishes:**

- Teak (suffix K)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top:

- .08"/H11033 thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subpanel comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

- 1"/H11033 natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

- .08"/H11033 thick fiberglass available in white finish.

Note:

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-28</strong></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Umbrella support**:
- Powder coated
- Accepts 1 1/4" diameter umbrella shaft

**Umbrella weight**: 13 lbs.

**TG-30**
- Glass top: 30" x 30" x 30 lbs.
- Tempered glass

**TG-42**
- Glass top: 42" x 42" x 66 lbs.
- Tempered glass

**TG-56**
- Glass top: 56" x 56" x 105 lbs.
- Tempered glass

---

### Ordering Code

**Example**: TOP-28-1

- **TOP-28**
  - Dining table base only

### Ordering Information

- **Finish**
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Choice® White (suffix 6)
  - Darkfield Yellow (suffix Y)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Forest Green (suffix 1)
  - Green (suffix 187)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Lime Green (suffix 168)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix 188)
  - Pink (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix 8)
  - Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28( )</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH( )</td>
<td></td>
<td>$923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI</td>
<td></td>
<td>$960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Topiary frame**:
- 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed
- Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Glass Top**:
- 3/8" beveled clear glass top.
Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM90</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM91</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>White clear glass</th>
<th>White painted glass</th>
<th>White slate</th>
<th>Stainless clear glass</th>
<th>Stainless painted glass</th>
<th>Stainless slate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM90</td>
<td>$4,096</td>
<td>$5,096</td>
<td>$6,374</td>
<td>$5,117</td>
<td>$5,576</td>
<td>$8,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM91</td>
<td>$6,165</td>
<td>$5,446</td>
<td>$9,534</td>
<td>$5,375</td>
<td>$6,680</td>
<td>$10,568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92</td>
<td>$5,251</td>
<td>$6,124</td>
<td>$11,008</td>
<td>$5,705</td>
<td>$6,386</td>
<td>$12,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93</td>
<td>$8,576</td>
<td>$9,620</td>
<td>$12,346</td>
<td>$9,412</td>
<td>$10,559</td>
<td>$13,184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SM93-2-S2

SM93: Shelton Mindel square coffee table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>SM93-2-S2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>Painted White Starphire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 352 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 354 and 356.

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Construction
Frame:
Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
Three top options: 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
Glides are included with the table base.

Maintenance:

Note:
The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

For more information, please visit KnollStudio.com.

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Construction
Frame:
Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
Three top options: 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
Glides are included with the table base.

Maintenance:

Note:
The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

For more information, please visit KnollStudio.com.
Daniel Stromborg

Round Tables

Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012
Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Laminates</th>
<th>Glass (G2)</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02</td>
<td>Round Table</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>DS02-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,976.00</td>
<td>$2,452.00</td>
<td>$3,766.00</td>
<td>$4,003.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04</td>
<td>Round Table</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>DS04-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2,182.00</td>
<td>$2,839.00</td>
<td>$4,211.00</td>
<td>$4,491.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06</td>
<td>Round Table</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>DS06-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2,530.00</td>
<td>$3,497.00</td>
<td>$5,471.00</td>
<td>$5,761.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: DS02-118-WHT-YEL

DS02 32" Round Table

118 Bright White laminate top

WHT White leg finish

YEL Yellow rail finish

Ordering Information

Top Finish:
- Laminates:
  - Bright White (suffix: O118)

- Glass:
  - Clear Glass (suffix: G2)

- Natural Marble:
  - Carrara, honed (suffix: GCO)

- Engineered Stone:
  - Vetra Bianco (suffix: VB)

Note:
All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Construction

Frames:
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Carrara marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.

Note:
Maintenance: See pages 20-29.

Frame:
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Carrara marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.

Note:
Maintenance: See pages 20-29.
Square Tables

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM</th>
<th>DS10-NGC-CHR-PLM</th>
<th>DS12-NGC-CHR-PLM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08 Square table</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10 Square table</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12 Square table</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
Daniel Stromborg

**Award(s):**
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>engineered stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>32,213</td>
<td>82,775</td>
<td>84,278</td>
<td>88,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>2,395</td>
<td>3,414</td>
<td>3,798</td>
<td>3,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>3,091</td>
<td>3,979</td>
<td>5,311</td>
<td>5,726</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

**Top Finishes:**

- Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

**Order Code Example:**

DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

**Ordering Information:**

- **Top Finish:**
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Note:** All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 28-29.

- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

- **Top:**
  - All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.
  - Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

- **Glides:**
  - Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Note:** For more information, see pages 28-29.
**Rectangular Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):**
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w x d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DS14 Rectangular Table | 60' | 30' | 29' | DS14-( )-( )-( )-
| DS15 Rectangular Table | 72' | 36' | 29' | DS15-( )-( )-( )-

**Order Code**

**Example:** DS14-G2-WHT-BLU

- **Leg finish:** White (suffix WHT)
- **Top finish:** Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- **Rail finish:** Blue (suffix BLU)

Other finishes and surfaces are available for outdoor use.

**Construction**

**Frames:**
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor powder coat finishes. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Top finishes are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra strong adhesive.

**Ordering Information**

**Top Finishes:**
- **Laminate:** Bright White (suffix O118)
- **Glass:** Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- **Natural Marble:** Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
- **Engineered Stone:** Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

**Note:**
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

**Outdoor Laminate:**
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

**Glass:**
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

**Marble:**
Honed natural Carrara marble.

**Engineered Stone:**
Polished, bright white surface is non-porous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 99% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glides:**
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.
Vignelli Design, 1994

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 49TS-30
- **49TS-30** PaperClip™ Cafe Tables, small
- **49TS-35** PaperClip™ Cafe Tables, medium
- **49TS-42** PaperClip™ Cafe Tables, large
- **49TR-36** Round table, small 36
- **49TR-42** Round table, medium 42
- **49TR-48** Round table, large 48

**Ordering Information**

- **Laminator top finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix LG)
  - Light Grey (suffix LG)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Jet Black (suffix BW)

- **Urethane edge finishes:**
  - Natural Black (suffix SN)

- **Outdoor Powder Coat Finish:**
  - Black (suffix 1)

- **Glass top finishes:**
  - Clear (suffix G2)

- **Alum top finish:**
  - Natural Black (suffix SN)

**Shipping:**

- All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

**Construction**

- **Top:** Three top options: 1" thick laminate top, with molded urethane beveled edge; 3/4" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; or 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

- **Base:** 3/4" diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated finish.

**Glider:**

- Plastic

**Outdoor use:** With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip™ Cafe Tables are appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.

**Note:** This PaperClip™ Table is certified Clean Air Gold.

**Slate top finish:**

- Clear (suffix G2)

**Glass top finishes:**

- Black (suffix BL)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Light Grey (suffix LG)

**Urethane edge finishes:**

- Natural Black (suffix SN)

**Laminator top finishes:**

- Bright White (suffix LG)
- Light Grey (suffix LG)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Jet Black (suffix BW)

**Note:** See pages 28-29.

**Table Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>49TS-30 ( ) H</th>
<th>49TS-35 ( ) H</th>
<th>49TS-42 ( ) H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>9,846 lbs.</td>
<td>11,780 lbs.</td>
<td>14,780 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>$2,630</td>
<td>$2,922</td>
<td>$3,513</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping Information:**

- All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

**Example:** 49TS-30 506 507
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64CTR</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660C</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660C-1</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660C-2</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660C-3</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661C</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661C-S</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661C-ST</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1662C</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1662C-S</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663C</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663C-S</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663C-S-3</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1664</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1664-KC-111</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L205-COS1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L205-COS2</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L205-COS3</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L205-GS1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L205-GS2</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L205-GS3</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L206-GS1</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L206-GS2</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L206-GS3</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L250BUTTON</td>
<td>284, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L250COVER</td>
<td>284, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2A-4S-G-1</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2A-4S-G-A</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2A-SS</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2C-4S-G-1</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2C-4S-G-A</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2C-SS</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L50AS</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L50AX</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L50K</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L51CS</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L51CX</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L51K</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L51YS</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L60TR</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L60TO</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L62TO</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L62TR</td>
<td>476, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L63TR</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L64TR</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L64TR-VB</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L64TR-VHO</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L65TR</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L65TR-VB</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L67TR</td>
<td>476, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L705L-BRM</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L705L-GLD</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L705L-N</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L709Y-BRM</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L709Y-GLD</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L709Y-N</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L715L-BRM</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L715L-GLD</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L715L-N</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L719Y-BRM</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L719Y-GLD</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L719Y-N</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L725A-BRM</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L725A-GLD</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L725A-N</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L72TR</td>
<td>464, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L73TR</td>
<td>464, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L74TO</td>
<td>470, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L75TO</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L76TR</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L78TO</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L79TO</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HLOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-F</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-G</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-K</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-L</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6H-P</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HCOV</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-6HDC</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-KC-KC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-KC-KC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-HB-HL</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-KC-KC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-LWT</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-KE-D</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-KC-KC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-LWT</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647T-AS-KE-D</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ML-GC</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LR</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9RI</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY-GLD</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LY</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA95 cushions</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA94S</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIA</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIAK</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIAU</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARI</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIK</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARICU</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARDS00</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARDS01</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE1</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE2</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCO2</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCO2-C</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCO3</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCO4</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCO4-C</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCL</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCL-C</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCR</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCR-C</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS-C</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS4</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS4-C</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS5</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS5-C</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS6</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS6-C</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS6-C-MVS</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS7</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS7-C</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS7-MVS</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS8</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS8-C</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS8-C-MVS</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS9</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS9-C</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS9-C-MVS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS10</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS10-C</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS10-C-MVS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS11</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS11-C</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS11-C-MVS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS12</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS12-C</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS12-C-MVS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS13</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS13-C</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS13-C-MVS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS14</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS14-C</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS14-C-MVS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS15</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS15-C</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS15-C-MVS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS16</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS16-C</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS16-C-MVS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS2</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS2-C</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS2-C-MVS</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS3</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS3-C</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS3-C-MVS</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS4</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS4-C</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS4-C-MVS</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS5</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS5-C</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS5-C-MVS</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS6</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS6-C</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS6-C-MVS</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS7</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS7-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS7-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS8</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS8-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS8-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS9</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS9-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS9-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS10</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS10-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS10-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS11</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS11-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS11-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS12</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS12-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS12-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS13</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS13-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCS13-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AU-3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AL-3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AP</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AU-3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AL-3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AP</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AU-3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AL-3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AP</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AU-3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AL-3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO30-AP</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- KnollStudio Vol. One

511
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>292, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEG-30</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEG-42</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEG-56</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLCP</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25COV</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSOP</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upchg, welt</td>
<td>146, 148, 256, 258, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upchg, Welt</td>
<td>318, 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upchg, cushions</td>
<td>122, 124, 126, 128, 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upchg, cushionsS</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upchg, cushionsSO</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC2F</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3F</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21F</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NCU</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NO</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2CN</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice. Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. (“Seller”) of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter “Products”) within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice any time during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

**Terms & Conditions of Sales**

**Ordering Information**

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

**Order Confirmation**

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

**Pricing Policies**

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

**Taxes**

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

**Terms of Payment**

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment. If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

**Changes and Cancellation**

Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

**Freight Prepaid**

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll’s authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuickShip policy supersedes.

For standard orders, freight is prepaid included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

For freight all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.

**Delivery/Freight Charges**

Shipment outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin. For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any specific services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airborne, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

**Claims**

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.
Selling Policy

**Seller’s Security Interest**

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

**Returns**

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service.

All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

**Held Orders/Storage**

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

**Customer’s Own Material**

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

**Warranty**

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

**Product and Period of Warranty**

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Caliber, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template, Quoin and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, digital locks, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below), Islands Collection table structure, legs, and laminate worksurfaces; and Westby mobile bin.

12 Years: Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Ollo, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Toboggun seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital locks, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Quoin wood components, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Supper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Flex and Propeller, Tone bases and Lscrews, and dealer-purchased non BIFMA-certified Muuto products.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio (excluding textiles, leather and outdoor finishes), LSM, Pixel Lounge, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, KnollExtra CPU holders and all standard universe storage drawers, and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below), Islands Collection veneer worksurfaces, operational parts, wide prommet lid, castors, glides and electrical; and dealer-purchased non BIFMA-certified Muuto products.

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens, k.screen (except cork and PET), and retailer-purchased Muuto products.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital locks, Quoin digital locks, all other KnollExtra product.

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armrugs and soft armrugs, wood casegods, upholstered surfaces, KnollStudio, textiles, leathers, outdoor products, fabric finishes, k. lounge upholstery and k. lounge fabric, Rockwell Unscripted fabric and accessories, k.screen cork and PET.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the appearance of fiberglass panel surfaces.

**THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.**

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with
Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delays, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

**The Products**
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

**Sizes**
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

**Pricing**
All prices shown are list.

**How to Order**
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

**Mail all orders to:**
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

---

**Sustainability Statement**

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”